

HOFMANN & VRATNY — BCU1 SERIES — UNIVERSAL MACHINING **EN**

# BCU1 SERIES



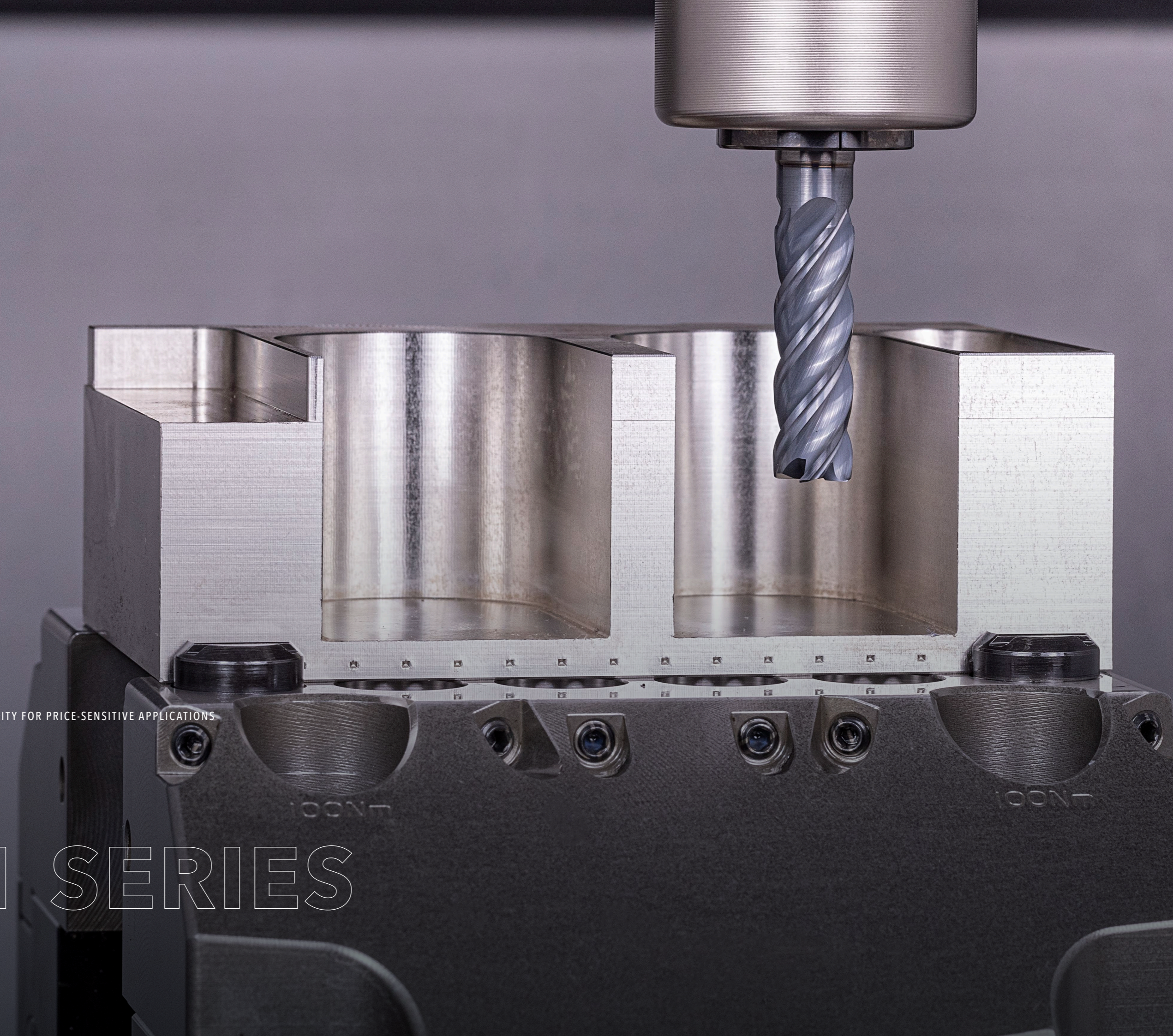
Basic

2025



HOFMANN & VRATNY — SOLID QUALITY FOR PRICE-SENSITIVE APPLICATIONS

# OUR BCU1 SERIES



# THE RIGHT TOOL. AT ALL TIMES.

Welcome to Hofmann & Vratny. As leading manufacturer of solid carbide tools, we enable companies throughout the world to manufacture their products.

**Every day**, our strong team works on our collective goal of producing the best tools in the world. Companies from the medical industry, semi-conductor industry, machine and plant construction, aviation, aerospace engineering and, not least, the automotive industry have been using our milling cutters for decades now. Quality – Made in Bavaria.

The success of our company is built on innovation, a culture of cooperation, open interaction with high respect and many years of successful and trustful collaboration with our business partners. You can always count on us, our tools and our irrepensible drive to shape the future of the industry together. To us, that means shaping tomorrow.

Andreas Vratny

Zdenek Vratny

Marius Heinemann-Grüder



OUR  
**BCU1 SERIES**

**49**  
YEARS OF  
EXPERIENCE

**2 Mio.**  
TOOLS  
PRODUCED  
EVERY YEAR

## MILLING CUTTERS



**MADE IN  
BAVARIA**

PROVEN QUALITY

## DRILLS



**MADE IN  
CZECHIA**

PROVEN QUALITY

- Manufacturer of solid carbide cutting tools for a wide range of materials
- Founded 1976
- 2 locations in Bavaria and 1 location in Czechia
- Headquarters with milling cutter production in Aßling near Munich
- Regrinding center in Nuremberg
- Location with drill production in Ivančice near Brno



# BEHIND THE SCENES

## PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT: ALWAYS UP TO DATE



On a production area of 3,751m<sup>2</sup>, we produce around 2 million tools per year. In order to guarantee the precise manufacture of our tools, our clean production halls are kept at a constant temperature of 24 °C.

### PLANT FOR MACRO TOOLS

- Manufacturing of diameter 8 - 32 mm
- Use of 5 & 6-axis CNC grinding machines with 12-position grinding wheel changer enable us to manufacture complex tool geometries
- Radius tolerance of less than 5 µm
- Laser micrometer with measuring ranges up to 50 mm covers a wide product range

### PLANT FOR MICRO TOOLS

- Manufacturing from diameter 0.1 - 6 mm
- Use of 5 & 6-axis CNC grinding machines especially with linear and hydrostatic technology
- Tolerances are 3 µm for concentricity and radii and 5 µm for diameter
- CNC measuring machines for recording and measuring the smallest geometries up to 0.1 mm diameter

### PLANT FOR SC DRILLS

- Production of standard and special drills
- Use of 5 & 6-axis grinding machines with steady rest
- Measuring technology for particularly long tools

### DEPARTMENT FOR SPECIAL TOOLS

- Production of a wide range of semi-standard and special tools
- The delivery times for the special milling cutters are as follows:
  - 3 weeks uncoated
  - 4 weeks coated
  - 6 weeks diamond-coated

### REGRINDING CENTRE

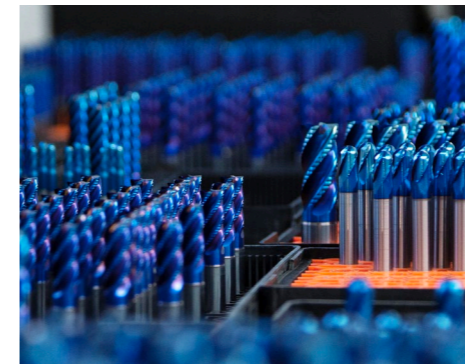
- Original reconditioning of Hofmann & Vratny tools
- Regrinding of third-party tools
- The delivery times for reground tools are as follows:
  - without colour coating: 21 calendar days
  - with colour coating: 28 calendar days

## RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT: THE ORIGIN OF OUR INNOVATIONS



In our R&D department, we develop various milling cutter geometries and work together with our partners on innovative coatings and high-performance substrates. Furthermore, on a total of four CNC milling machines, our milling cutters and those of our competitors are tested here every day in order to develop our tools in the best possible way for state-of-the-art production processes.

## WAREHOUSE & LOGISTICS: SHIPPING TOGETHER



Through our global partner and trading network, we supply the manufacturing industries worldwide and work hand in hand to develop tools that meet customer requirements and market demands. In our warehouse and logistics department, our tools go through a multi-stage process every day to ensure that they reach the customer in perfect condition. With a stock availability of over 98.5 %, we guarantee same-day dispatch for orders received by 3 pm.

## PEOPLE ARE THE CENTRE OF ALL OUR ACTIVITIES



Every day, our team makes a significant contribution to the success of our company, which is why it is all the more important to us that our employees feel comfortable and enjoy their work alongside their day-to-day tasks. To contribute to the well-being of our employees, we offer:

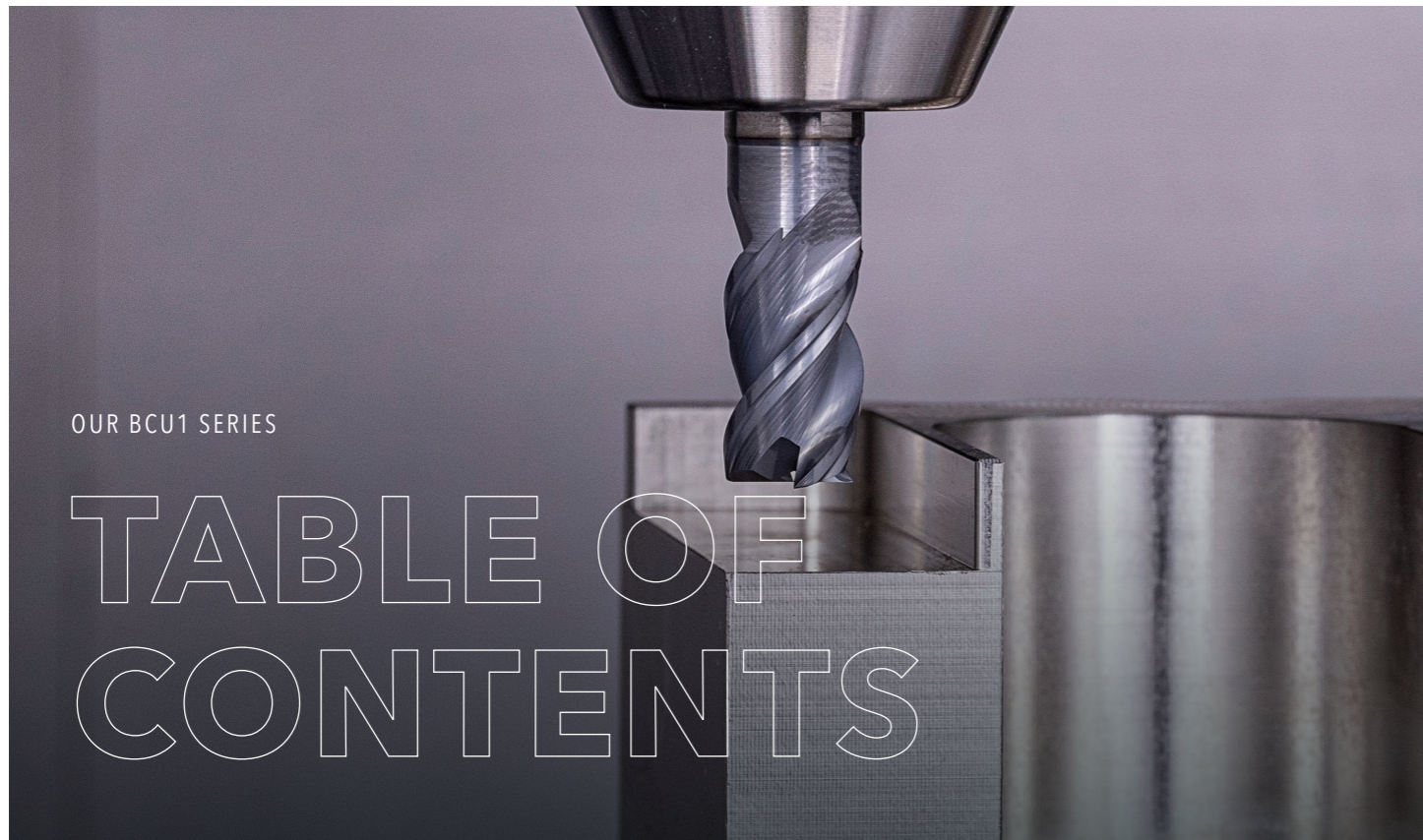
- a daily free hot lunch in our canteen
- free hot and cold drinks
- many social benefits

### WOULD YOU LIKE TO GET YOUR OWN IMPRESSION OF US?

Then come and visit us with our partner.

GET EVEN MORE INSIGHTS  
BEHIND THE SCENES:





OUR BCU1 SERIES

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>OUR BCU1 SERIES</b>	14
<b>THE BCU1 SERIES AT A GLANCE</b>	16
<b>THE BCU1 SERIES IN COMPARISON TO OUR EXPERT SERIES</b>	24
<b>COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - COREMAKER Z2 5XD IC BUI (DRILLING IN V2A)</b>	26
<b>COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - COREMAKER Z2 5XD IC BUI (DRILLING IN 42CrMo4)</b>	28
<b>COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION - COREMAKER Z2 5XD IC BUI (DRILLING IN ST52-3)</b>	30
<b>BETAUNI IRON - VERSATILE COATING FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS</b>	32
<b>DIGITAL SERVICES</b>	34
<b>NUMBERING SYSTEM</b>	35
<b>EXPLANATION OF CUTTING DATA</b>	36

## BCU1-M01 PERFORMMAKER | END MILL CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M01-0103</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD BUI	38
<b>BCU1-M01-0104</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD BUI	40
<b>BCU1-M01-0113</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 2xD BUI	42
<b>BCU1-M01-0114</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 2xD BUI	44
<b>BCU1-M01-0123</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 3xD BUI	46
<b>BCU1-M01-0124</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z3 3xD BUI	48
<b>BCU1-M01-0203</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD BUI	50
<b>BCU1-M01-0204</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 1.5xD BUI	52
<b>BCU1-M01-0213</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 2xD BUI	54
<b>BCU1-M01-0214</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 2xD BUI	58
<b>BCU1-M01-0223</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 3xD BUI	62
<b>BCU1-M01-0224</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 3xD BUI	64
<b>BCU1-M01-0313</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z5 2xD BUI	66
<b>BCU1-M01-0314</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z5 2xD BUI	68
<b>BCU1-M01-0413</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 2xD long BUI	70
<b>BCU1-M01-0414</b>   BCU1 Performmaker Z4 2xD long BUI	72



**BCU1-M02 SLOTMAKER** | ROUGHING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M02-0103</b>   BCU1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD BUI	74
<b>BCU1-M02-0104</b>   BCU1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD BUI	76
<b>BCU1-M02-0113</b>   BCU1 Slotmaker Z4 3xD BUI	78
<b>BCU1-M02-0114</b>   BCU1 Slotmaker Z4 3xD BUI	80



**BCU1-M03 CHIPMAKER** | TROCHOIDAL CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M03-0123</b>   BCU1 Chipmaker Z5 3.5xD BUI	82
<b>BCU1-M03-0124</b>   BCU1 Chipmaker Z5 3.5xD BUI	84



**BCU1-M04 MIRRORMAKER** | FINISHING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M04-0123</b>   BCU1 Mirrmaker Z5 3,5xD BUI	86
--	----



**BCU1-M06 FORMMAKER** | TORUS CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M06-0123</b>   BCU1 Formmaker Z4 2xD BUI	88
<b>BCU1-M06-0124</b>   BCU1 Formmaker Z4 2xD BUI	92



**BCU1-M08 ROWMAKER** | FULL RADIUS CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M08-0053</b>   BCU1 Rowmaker Z2 1xD short BUI	96
<b>BCU1-M08-0063</b>   BCU1 Rowmaker Z2 1xD long BUI	98
<b>BCU1-M08-0073</b>   BCU1 Rowmaker Z2 1xD overlong BUI	100



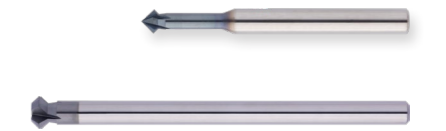
**BCU1-M09 CHAMFMAKER** | DEBURRING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M09-0103</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z3-4 60° BUI	102
<b>BCU1-M09-0104</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 60° BUI	104
<b>BCU1-M09-0153</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z3-4 90° BUI	106
<b>BCU1-M09-0154</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 90° BUI	108
<b>BCU1-M09-0203</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 60° BUI	110
<b>BCU1-M09-0204</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 60° BUI	112
<b>BCU1-M09-0253</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 90° BUI	114
<b>BCU1-M09-0254</b>   BCU1 Chamfmaker Z4 90° BUI	116



**BCU1-M10 FB-CHAMFMAKER** | FORWARD AND BACKWARD DEBURRING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M10-0023</b>   BCU1 FB-Chamfmaker Z4 90° BUI	118
<b>BCU1-M10-0123</b>   BCU1 FB-Chamfmaker Z4 90° BUI	120



**BCU1-M11 ROUNDMAKER** | CORNER ROUNDING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M11-0023</b>   BCU1 Roundmaker Z4 BUI	122
---	-----



**BCU1-M12 FB-ROUNDMAKER** | FORWARD AND BACKWARD CORNER ROUNDING CUTTER

<b>BCU1-M12-0023</b>   BCU1 FB-Roundmaker Z4 BUI	124
--	-----



**BCU1-M13 TEXTMAKER** | ENGRAVING CUTTER

**BCU1-M13-0123** | BCU1 Textmaker Z2 BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 126



**BCU1-M26 SMOOTHMAKER** | BALL CUTTER

**BCU1-M26-0123** | BCU1 Smoothmaker Z2 260° BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 128



**BCU1-M27 BEVELMAKER** | CHAMFER CUTTER

**BCU1-M27-0123** | BCU1 Bevelmaker Z2 60° BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 130



**BCU1-M27-0143** | BCU1 Bevelmaker Z2 90° BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 132



**BCU1-D01 COREMAKER** | SPIRAL DRILL

**BCU1-D01-0213** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 3xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 134



**BCU1-D01-0214** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 3xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 140



**(BCU1-D01-0215)** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 3xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 146



**BCU1-D01-0223** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 152



**BCU1-D01-0224** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 158



**(BCU1-D01-0225)** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 164



**BCU1-D01-0233** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 8xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 170



**BCU1-D01-0234** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 8xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 176



**(BCU1-D01-0235)** | BCU1 Coremaker Z2 8xD IC BUI \_\_\_\_\_ 182



**EXPLANATION** \_\_\_\_\_ 188

**MATERIAL OVERVIEW** \_\_\_\_\_ 190

**TECHNICAL FORMULAS** \_\_\_\_\_ 201

**GENERAL TERMS OF SALE** \_\_\_\_\_ 202

**DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE** \_\_\_\_\_ 207

# OUR BCU1 SERIES

Solid quality for price-sensitive applications



## A SPECIAL EDGE PREPARATION PROCESS ENSURES:

- Entirely homogeneous cutting edges
- Even distribution of cutting forces
- Improved surface quality of the component
- Controlled and even wear



EXPERIENCE OUR BCU1 SERIES IN ACTION



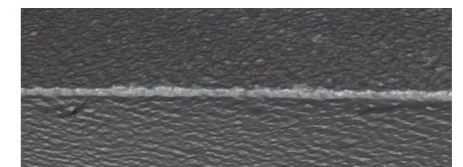
OUR BCU1 SERIES PERFORMS WELL IN ALL AREAS OF APPLICATION.

**Our** H&V BCU1 Series is a very attractively priced supplement to our Expert product line, specially designed for universal machining.

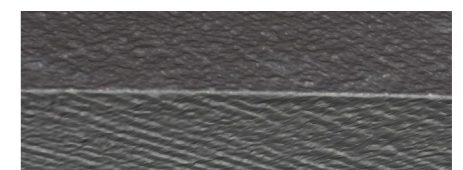
**The** geometry, material and coating are optimised to ensure an attractive price/performance ratio. Therefore, our tools are ideal for price-conscious users in almost all areas of application.

- Versatile application thanks to tried-and-tested geometries
- Stable universal coating for machining, even suitable for the most demanding materials in roughing and finishing
- Special fine grain substrate for reduced cracking and improved resistance to cutting edge breakouts

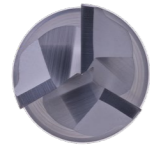
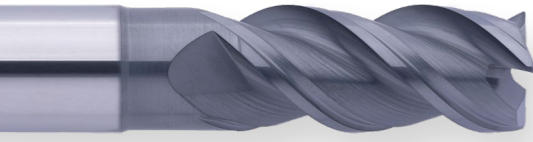
### BEFORE EDGE PREPARATION



### AFTER EDGE PREPARATION







## BASIC U1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z3

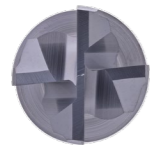
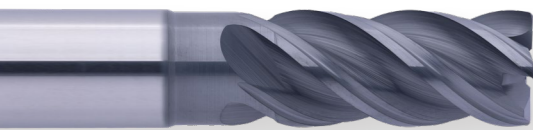


- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip disposal
- Available in 1.5xD, 2xD and 3xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z5

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- 5 cutting edges for high feed rates
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z4

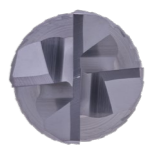
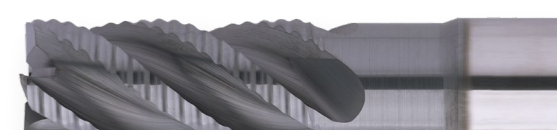


- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip disposal
- Available in 1.5xD, 2xD and 3xD as well as in 2xD as long version
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating

## BASIC U1 SLOTMAKER (M02) Z4



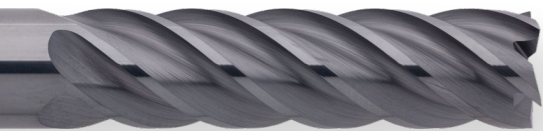
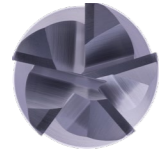
- Optimised chip chambers for a large chip volume,  
for example with full slot milling
- Adapted roughing teeth for small chips
- Available in 2xD and 3xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating





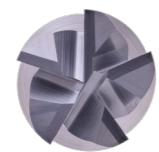
## BASIC U1 CHIPMAKER (M03) Z5

- Suitable for roughing and finishing due to adapted chipbreaker arrangement
- Large chip chambers for good chip disposal
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Available in 3.5xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating



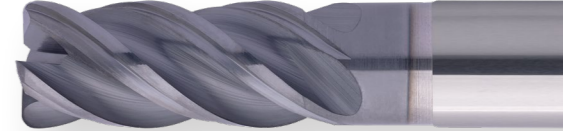
## BASIC U1 MIRRORMAKER (M04) Z5

- 5 cutting edges for solid finishing surfaces in various materials
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Chip chambers designed for long chips
- Available in 3.5xD
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating



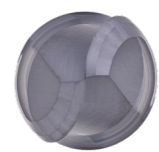
## BASIC U1 FORMMAKER (M06) Z4

- With large corner radii for contour milling
- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip disposal
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z2

- Geometry of the face cutting edge designed for a smooth and even cut
- Adapted chip chambers for roughing and finishing
- Suitable for wet and dry processing
- Available in 1.5xD in short, long and overlong versions
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating





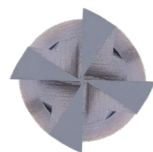
## BASIC U1 CHAMFMAKER (M09) Z3-4

- For universal chamfering of components
- Designed for contouring
- Available in 60° and 90°
- Available as HA and HB
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 FB CHAMFMAKER (M10) Z4

- For universal chamfering of components
- Designed for contouring
- Forward and backward cutting
- grounded from mold blank and round bar available
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 ROUNDMAKER (M11) Z4

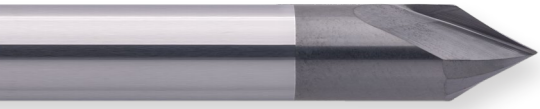
- For the universal production of radii on components
- Deburring edges with contours
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 FB ROUNDMAKER (M12) Z4

- For universal attachment of radii to components
- Narrow tolerance for high dimensional accuracy
- Forward and backward cutting
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating





## BASIC U1 TEXTMAKER (M13) Z2

- For universal engraving and labelling
- Rounded tip for a longer tool life
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating



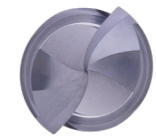
## BASIC U1 SMOOTHMAKER (M26) Z2

- For universal forward and backward deburring of components
- Thanks to 260° cutting edge suitable for undercut machining
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating



## BASIC U1 BEVELMAKER (M27) Z2

- Universal tool for spot drilling, countersinking, deburring and centring in various materials
- Available in 60° and 90°
- Available as HA
- With BUI coating

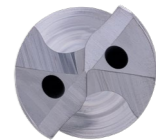


## BASIC U1 COREMAKER (D01) Z2

- Versatile universal geometry
- Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- Available in 3xD, 5xD and 8xD
- Available from stock as HA and HB as well as HE on order (stock rework)
- With BUI coating

Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring

In all dimensions with twisted internal cooling

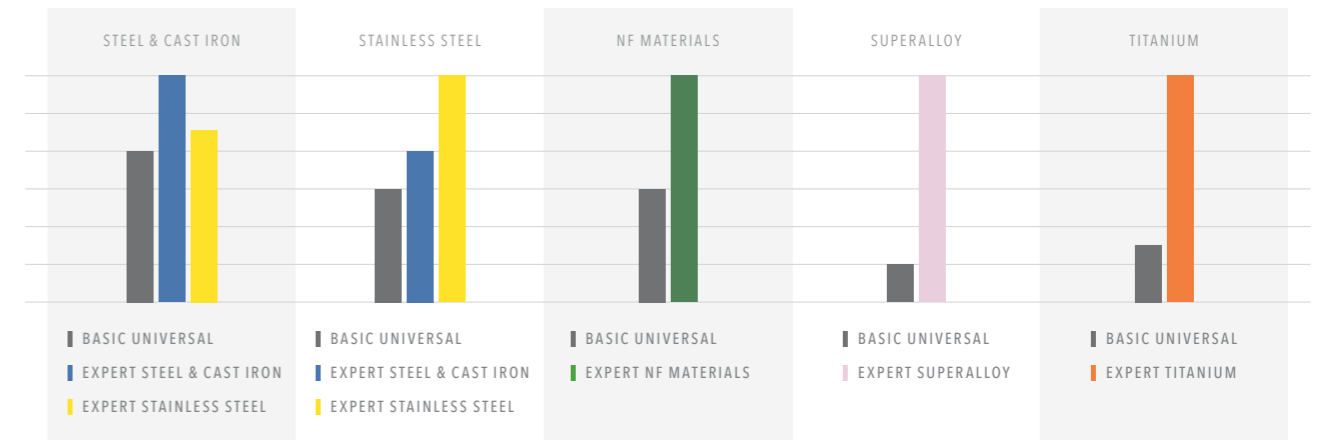


APPLICATION EXAMPLES

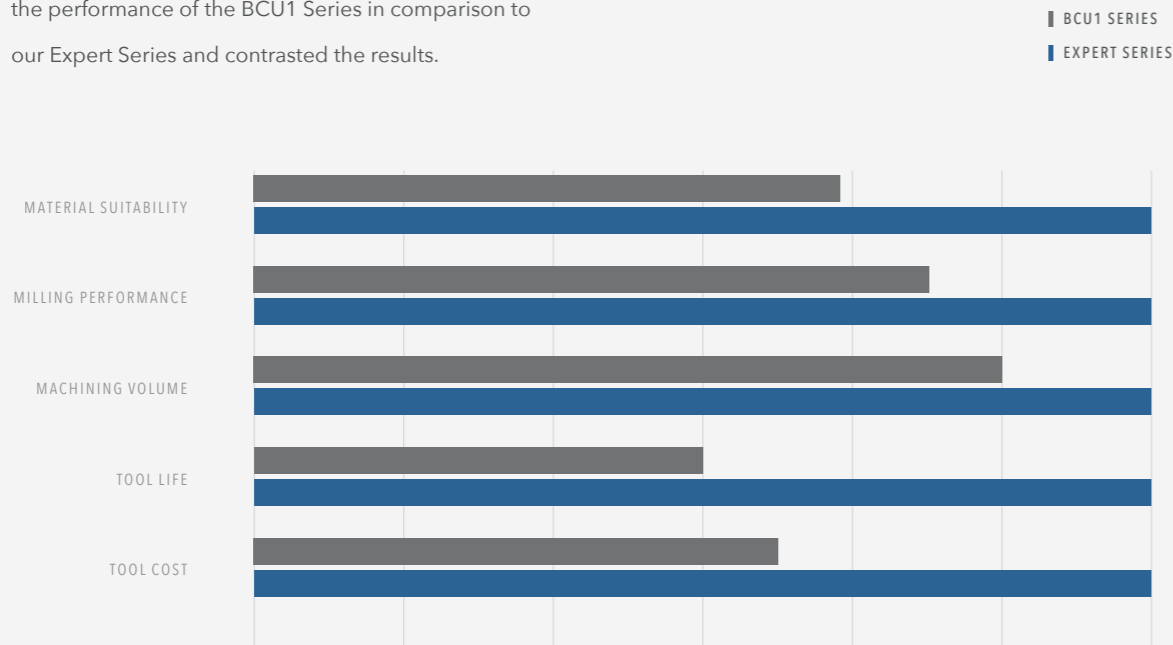
# THE BCU1 SERIES IN COMPARISON TO OUR EXPERT SERIES

The **BCU1 series** stands out due to its excellent price/performance ratio and the wide range of possible uses for the tools. The milling cutters in this range can be used on different materials with solid results. Our Expert Series, on the other hand, are specially tailored to one particular area of application and deliver optimum machining performance with the corresponding materials. In order to illustrate the differences in terms of equipment and performance between the BCU1 Series and the Expert Series, we carried out various scenarios and presented the results visually.

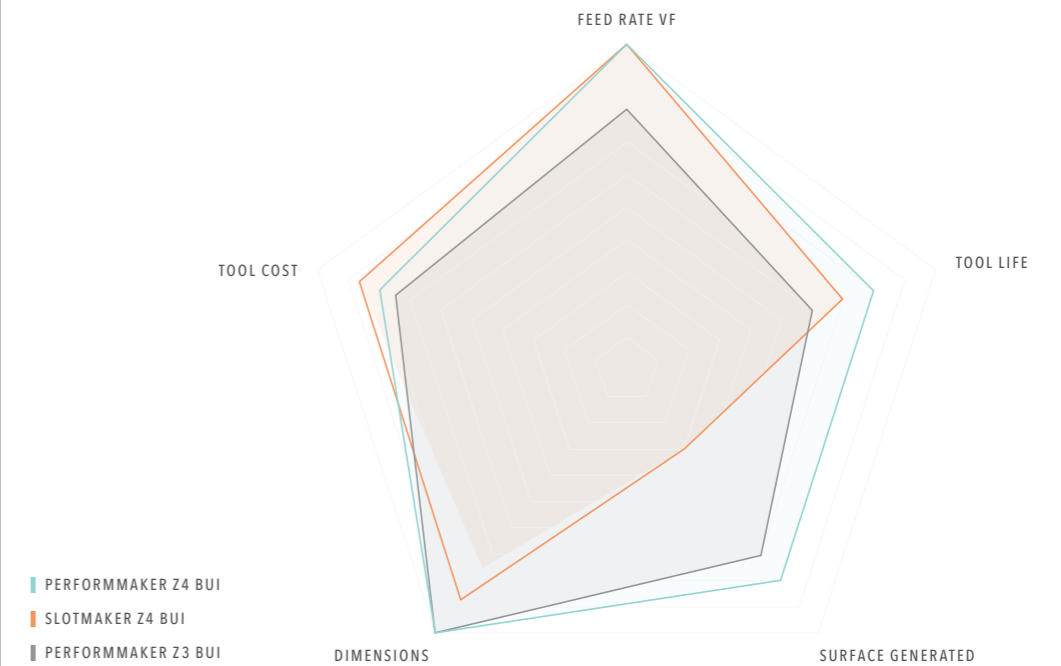
We have tested both the BCU1 Series and the Expert Series with the materials mentioned. Compared with the Expert Series, which are each specially designed for a specific area of application, the BCU1 Series has successfully proven its versatility in internal tests. The results of the service life comparisons are shown in the following diagrams.



Based on the aforementioned criteria, we determined the performance of the BCU1 Series in comparison to our Expert Series and contrasted the results.



The tool matrix for our BCU1 Series compares the performance of individual milling cutters within the series. The values clearly show the performance in relation to the respective property in order to help you choose the right tool for every requirement.



OUR NEW COREMAKER Z2 5xD IC BUI (BCU1-D01-0223)

# COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION

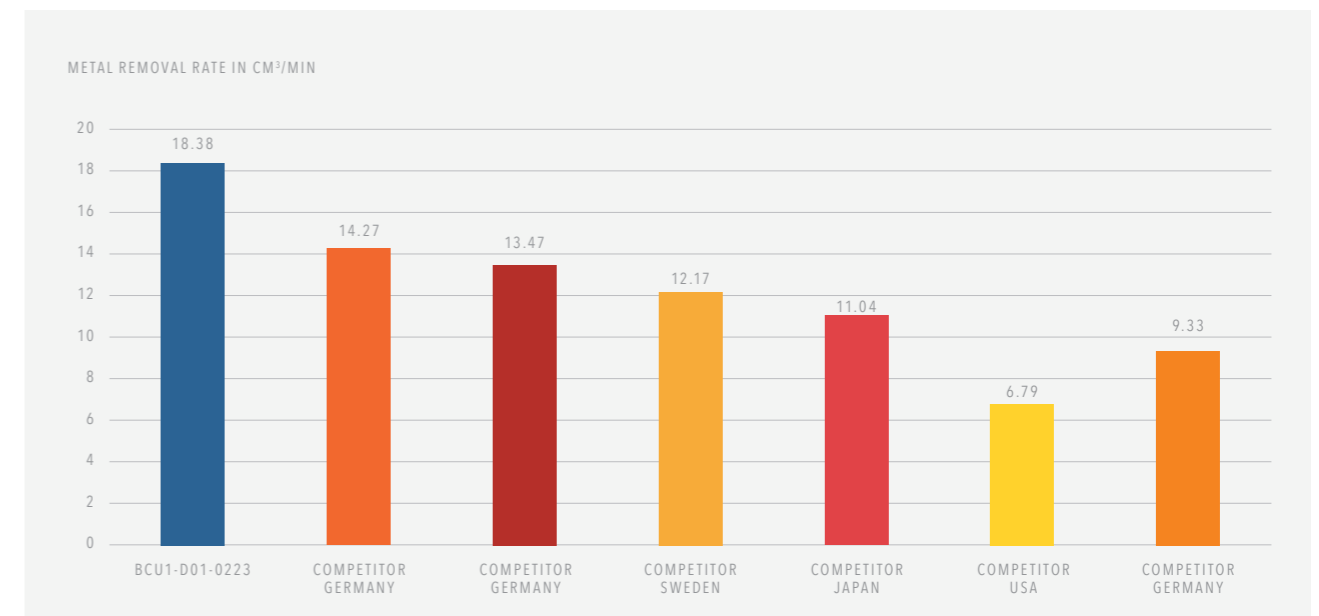
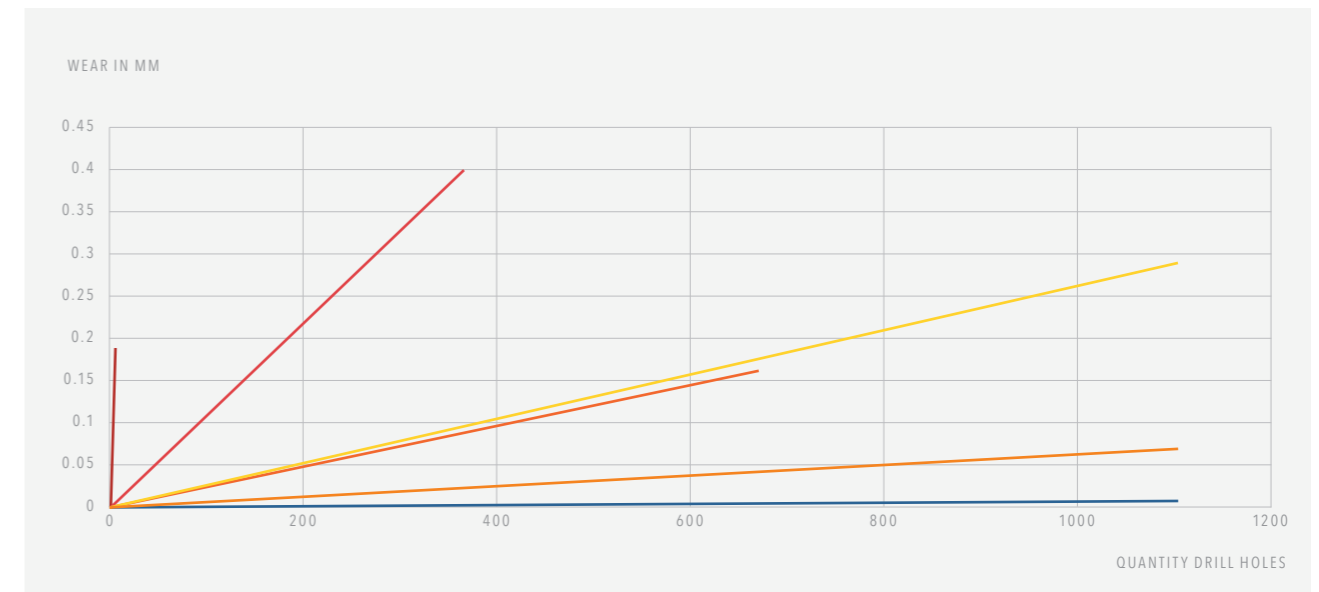
Comparison of tool life when drilling in V2A (1.4301)

During in-house tests carried out at our own research center, our Coremaker came out on top in the comparison with its competitors.

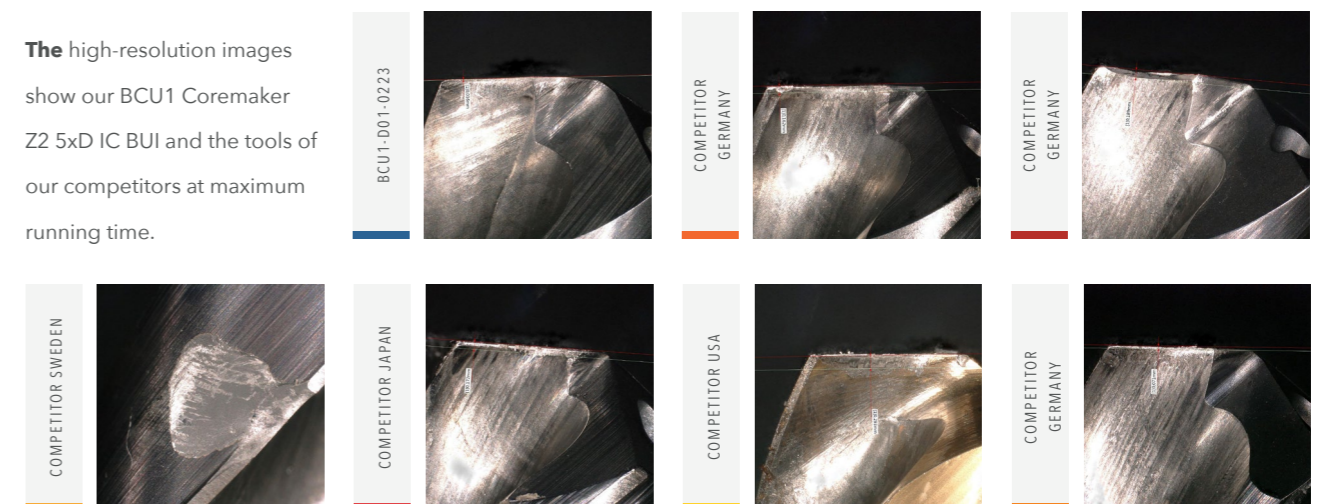
**Technical parameters Drilling**

Vc	90 m/min
fz	0,12 mm/Z
ap	34 mm
Cooling	cooling lubricant - IC
Clamping	ER16

Drill Z2 Ø6,8 5xD IKZ	Quantity drill holes	Wear (mm)	Cutting data according to manufacturer	Metal removal rate in cm³/min
BCU1-D01-0223	1100	0.016	Vc90 / fu0.12	18.38
Competitor Germany	672	0.162	Vc60 / fu0.14	14.27
Competitor Germany	8	0.189	Vc66 / fu0.12	13.47
Competitor Sweden	366	0.4	Vc55 / fu0.13	12.17
Competitor Japan	550	0.172	Vc50 / fu0.14	11.04
Competitor USA	1100	0.293	Vc40 / fu0.1	6.79
Competitor Germany	1100	0.071	Vc55 / fu0.1	9.33



The high-resolution images show our BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI and the tools of our competitors at maximum running time.



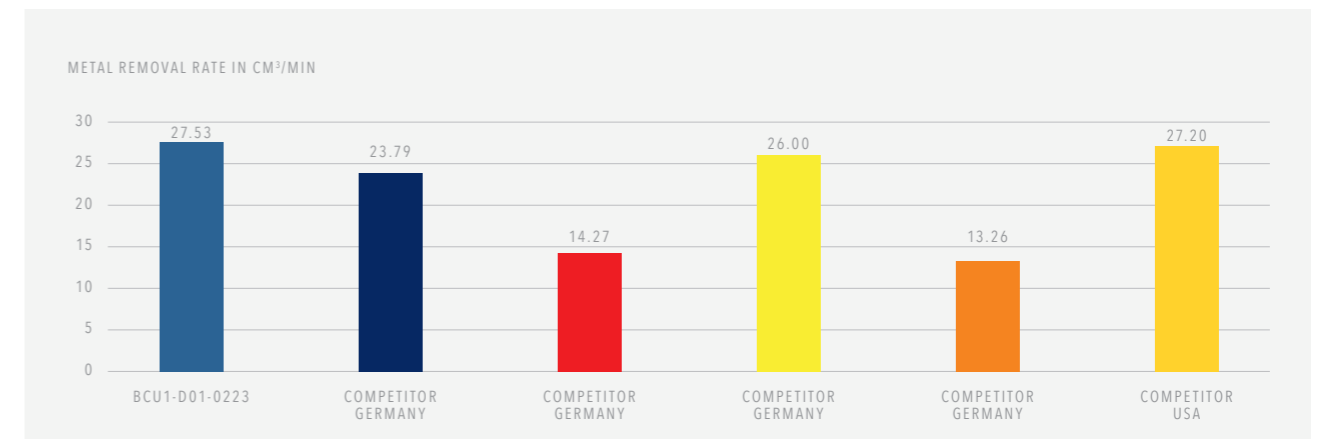
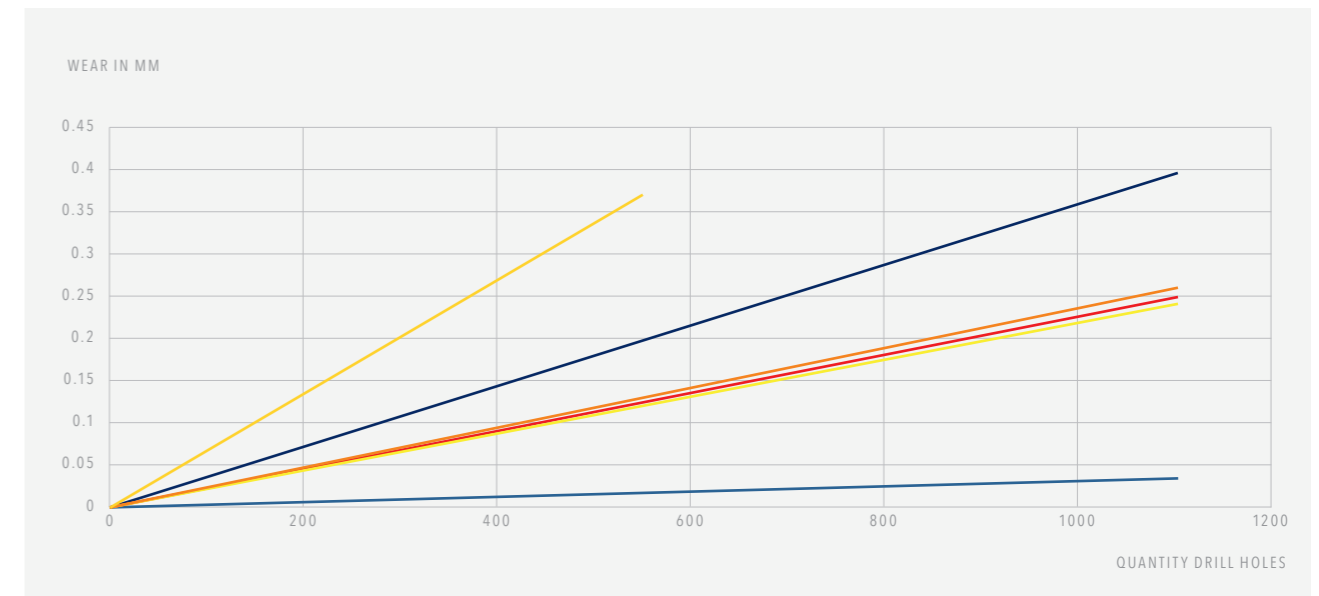
OUR NEW COREMAKER Z2 5XD IC BUI (BCU1-D01-0223)

# COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION

Comparison of tool life when drilling in 42CrMo4 (1.7225)

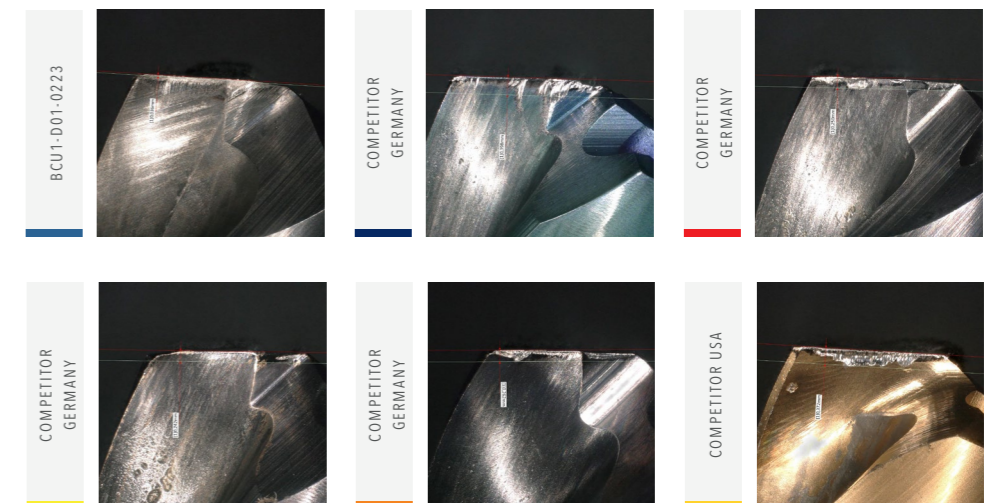
During in-house tests carried out at our own research center, our Coremaker came out on top in the comparison with its competitors.

Technical parameters Drilling	
Vc	70 m/min
fz	0.14 mm/Z
ap	34 mm
Cooling	cooling lubricant - IC
Clamping	ER16



Drill Z2 Ø6,8 5xD IKZ	Quantity drill holes	Wear (mm)	Cutting data according to manufacturer	Metal removal rate in cm³/min
BCU1-D01-0223	1100	0.036	Vc90 / fu0.18	27.53
Competitor Germany	1100	0.398	Vc100 / fu0.14	23.79
Competitor Germany	1100	0.250	Vc70 / fu0.12	14.27
Competitor Germany	1100	0.242	Vc90 / fu0.17	26.00
Competitor Germany	1100	0.262	Vc60 / fu0.13	13.26
Competitor USA	550	0.372	Vc100 / fu0.16	27.20

In addition to our BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI, the high-resolution images show our competitors' tools at maximum runtime. Here, our Coremaker clearly stands out in comparison to the tools of our competitors.



OUR NEW COREMAKER Z2 5XD IC BUI (BCU1-D01-0223)

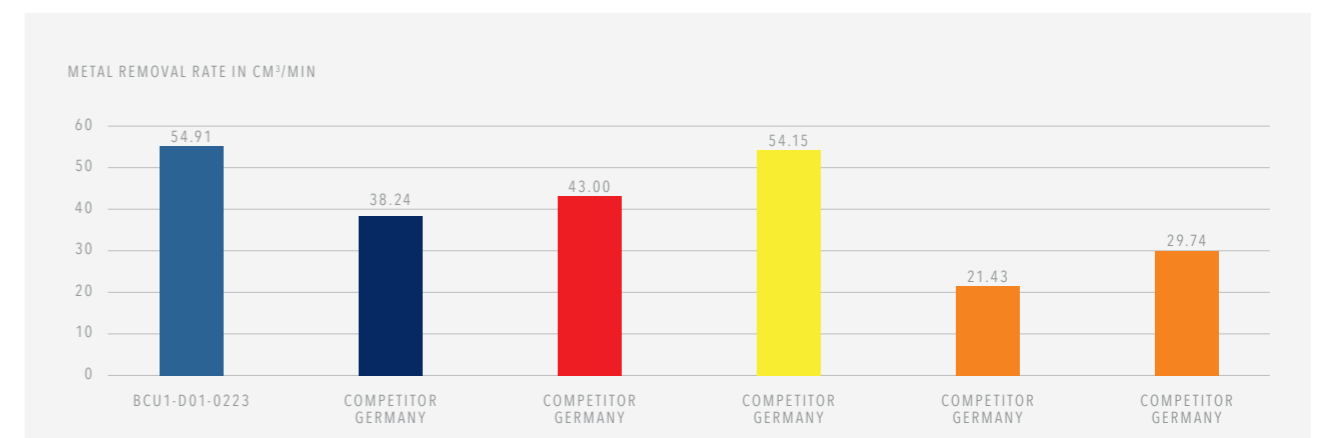
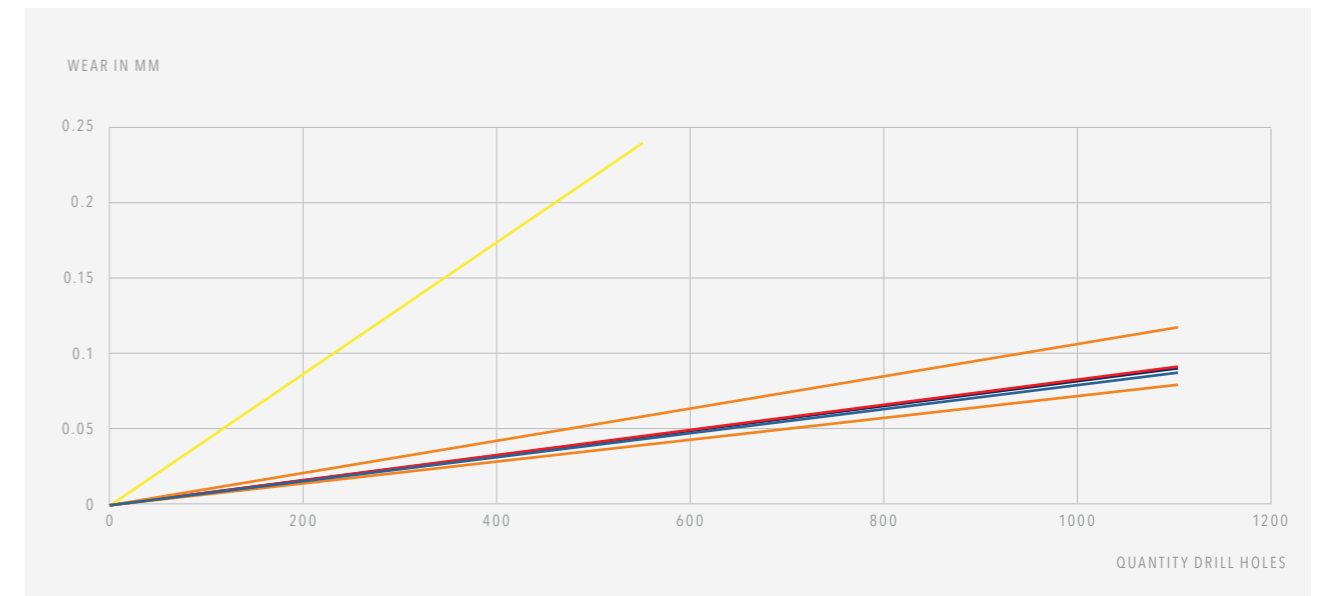
# COMPARISON WITH THE COMPETITION

Comparison of tool life when drilling in ST52-3 (1.0570)

During in-house tests carried out at our own research center, our Coremaker came out on top in the comparison with its competitors.

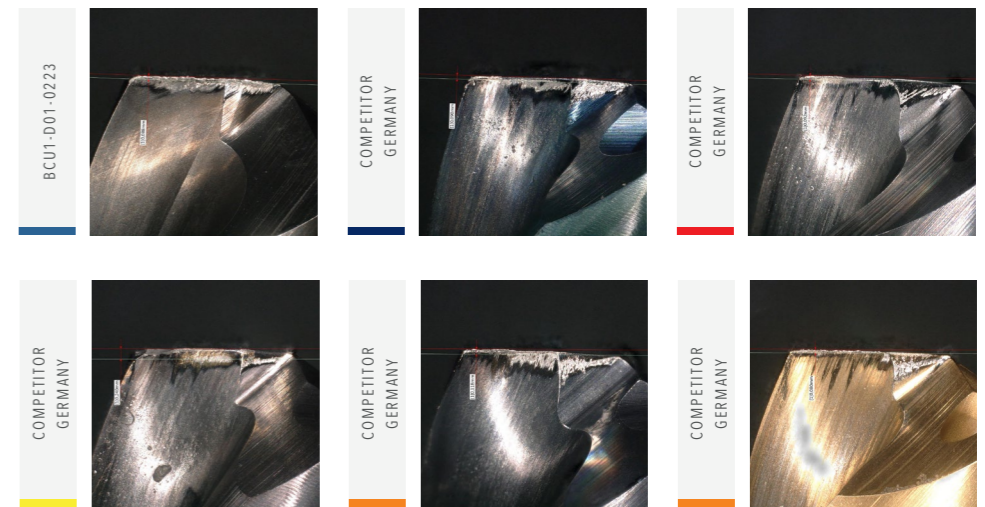
**Technical parameters Drilling**

Vc	170 m/min
fz	0.12 mm/Z
ap	34 mm
Cooling	cooling lubricant - IC
Clamping	ER16



Drill Z2 Ø6,8 5xD IKZ	Quantity drill holes	Wear (mm)	Cutting data according to manufacturer	Metal removal rate in cm³/min
BCU1-D01-0223	1100	0.088	Vc170 / fu0.19	54.91
Competitor Germany	1100	0.090	Vc125 / fu0.18	38.24
Competitor Germany	1100	0.092	Vc115 / fu0.22	43.00
Competitor Germany	550	0.240	Vc130 / fu0.245	54.15
Competitor Germany	1100	0.118	Vc90 / fu0.14	21.43
Competitor Germany	1100	0.08	Vc100 / fu0.175	29.74

The high-resolution images show our BCU1 Coremaker Z2 5xD IC BUI and our competitors' tools at maximum running time. Here you can clearly see that our Coremaker has not yet reached its wear limit. Some of the competitor tools show immense chipping at the end of their tool life.





# BETA UNI IRON

**BUI** | Cost-effective and reliable versatile coating for a wide range of applications

**BetaUni Iron** is an AlCrN-based coating that was developed for demanding universal machining. Thanks to a simple and proven composition, it delivers universally good results for price-sensitive applications.

**Due** to its nanostructuring, the coating can be used for a wide range of applications and is suitable for use on a wide variety of tool types such as mould tools, shank tools and roughing tools. This reliable universal coating delivers solid results when machining non-ferrous materials, stainless steel, steel and cast iron. It is even possible to machine hard-to-cut materials such as titanium, superalloy and hardened steel in secondary application areas.

**PROPERTIES**

Key features of the BetaUni Iron coating include the following:

- Smooth surfaces due to nanostructuring
- Reduction of built-up edges and cold welds
- High wear resistance thanks to high temperature stability and oxidation resistance

**BETAUNI IRON AT A GLANCE**

<b>Structure</b>	Nanostructured
<b>Composition</b>	Aluminium chromium nitride
<b>Layer thickness</b>	2-3 µm
<b>Layer hardness</b>	approx. 3200 HV
<b>Adhesion factor</b>	Friction coefficient: approx. 0.5 (dry on steel)
<b>Max. operating temperature</b>	approx. 1000 °C
<b>Cooling</b>	Dry and wet processing
<b>Main application</b>	Steel and cast iron, stainless steel, non-ferrous materials
<b>Secondary application (limited suitability)</b>	Titanium, superalloy and hardened steel

# DIGITAL SERVICES



## DISTRIBUTION PARTNERS

We enable companies around the world to manufacture their products. Therefore we work with reliable partners all over the world to ensure that our milling cutters are always available exactly where they are needed and can be delivered straight into your hands.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR GLOBAL SALES PARTNERS



## Browse all BCU1 Series products in our shop

Discover the products in the BCU1 Series online or search for the ideal tool for your application based on various product features. We guarantee, that you will find the perfect milling cutter for your machining needs using our online platform.



WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

# NUMBERING SYSTEM

## DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

### PRODUCT LINE

- BC Basic
- EX Expert

### TOOL TYPE

- D Drilling
- M Milling
- T Threading
- R Reaming

### TOOL VERSION

- M01 End mill cutter | PERFORMMAKER
- M02 Roughing cutter | SLOTMAKER
- M03 Trochoidal cutter | CHIPMAKER
- M04 Finishing cutter | MIRRORMAKER
- M05 Single flute cutter | BALANCEMAKER
- M06 Torus cutter | FORMMAKER
- M07 Face torus cutter | BLADEMAKER
- M08 Full radius cutter | ROWMAKER
- M09 Deburring cutter | CHAMFMAKER
- M10 Forward and backward deburring cutter | FB CHAMFMAKER
- M11 Corner rounding cutter | ROUNDMAKER
- M12 Forward and backward corner rounding cutter | FB ROUNDMAKER
- M13 Engraving cutter | TEXTMAKER
- M14 Conical cutter | SLOPEMAKER
- M15 Micro end mill cutter | PERFORMMAKER MICRO
- M16 Micro torus cutter | FORMMAKER MICRO
- M17 Micro full radius cutter | ROWMAKER MICRO
- M26 Ball cutter | SMOOTHMAKER
- M27 Chamfer cutter | BEVELMAKER
- D01 Spiral drill | COREMAKER

BC U 1 - M 01 - 0293

### MAIN APPLICATION

- PK Steel & Cast Iron
- H Hardened Steel
- M Stainless Steel
- O Graphite, CRP/GRP
- T Titanium
- S Superalloy
- N NF Material
- U Universal

### VERSION

- 1 Version 1.0
- 2 Version 2.0
- 3 Version 3.0

## OTHER DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

BC U 1 - M 01 - 0293 - 12/0,5

### PRODUCT IDENT

e.g. 0023

### DIMENSION

- 3x10 Cutting diameter x length of undercut
- 12/0,5 Cutting diameter / corner radius
- 10 Diameter

## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



# EXPLANATION OF CUTTING DATA



VIDEO EXPLANATION

## EXAMPLE FOR SIDE MILLING OF 1.2343 WITH Ø10:

### P 3.2 STEEL | high alloyed <1100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.2083	X42Cr13	X 42 Cr 13	Z 40 C 14		X 41 Cr 13 KU	2314		SUS 420 J2	420
1.2316	X36CrMo17	X 36 Cr Mo 17	X38CrMo 16 1		X 38 Cr Mo 16 1 KU		X 38 Cr Mo 16		D-4
1.2343	X38CrMoV51	X 38 Cr Mo V 5 1	Z 38 CDV 5	BH 11	X 37 Cr Mo V 5 1 KU		X 37 Cr Mo V 5	SKD 6	H 11
1.2344	X40CrMoV51	X 40 Cr Mo V 5 1	Z 40 CDV 5	BH 13	X 40 Cr Mo V 5 1 KU 2242		X 40 Cr Mo V 5	SKD 61	H 13
1.2436	X210CrW12	X 210 Cr W 12	Z 210 CW 1 2		X 215 Cr W 12 KU	2312	X 210 Cr W 12	SKD 2	

THE MATERIAL KEY WITH DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF MATERIALS BY MATERIAL GROUP CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE 190 - 200.

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/casted	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

OVERVIEW OF THE DIFFERENT MATERIAL GROUPS FOR THIS TOOL INCLUDING FACTORS

## EXAMPLE FOR ETC OF 1.4303 WITH Ø10:

### M 2.1 STAINLESS STEEL | austenitic <650 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.4300	X12CrNi188					302			
1.4301	X5CrNi1810	X 6 Cr Ni 18 10 KD	Z 6 CN 18.09	304 S 15	X 5 Cr Ni 18 10	2332	X 5 Cr Ni 18 11	SUS 304	304 H
1.4302	X5CrNi199	X 6 Cr Ni 20 10 KE		308 S 96					
1.4303	X5CrNi1812	X 8 Cr Ni 18 12 KD	Z 8 CN 17.07	305 S 19	X 8 Cr Ni 19 10		X 8 Cr Ni 18 12	SUS 305	308
1.4305	X10CrNiS189	X 8 Cr Ni S 19 9	Z 8 CNF 18.09	303 S 31	X 8 Cr Ni S 18 9	2346	F.310.C	SUS 303	303

THE MATERIAL KEY WITH DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF MATERIALS BY MATERIAL GROUP CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE 190 - 200.

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/casted	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

OVERVIEW OF THE DIFFERENT MATERIAL GROUPS FOR THIS TOOL INCLUDING FACTORS

#### Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
3	6	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

ALL DATA GIVEN HERE IS FOR THE FIRST GROUP P1.1-1.3 IN THE MATERIAL GROUP OVERVIEW

#### Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
3	6	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

ALL DATA GIVEN HERE IS FOR THE FIRST GROUP P1.1-1.3 IN THE MATERIAL GROUP OVERVIEW

#### DETERMINATION OF CUTTING DATA:

From the material key (page 190 - 200) results: **material group P3.2**  
 Vc = 170 m/min (as indicated in the table)  
 fz = 0.065 mm/Z (as indicated in the table) x Factor fz 0.8 = **fz 0.052 mm/Z**

#### DETERMINATION OF CUTTING DATA:

From the material key (page 190 - 200) results: **material group M2.1**  
 Vc = 132 m/min (as indicated in the table)  
 fz = 0.13 mm/Z (as indicated in the table) x Factor fz 0.8 = **fz 0.104 mm/Z**  
 ae = 2.3 mm (as indicated in the table) x Factor ae 0.5 = **1.15 mm ae**

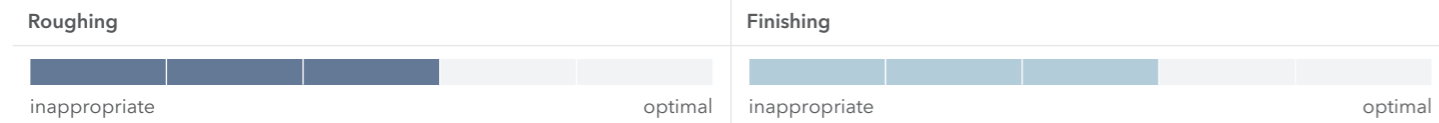
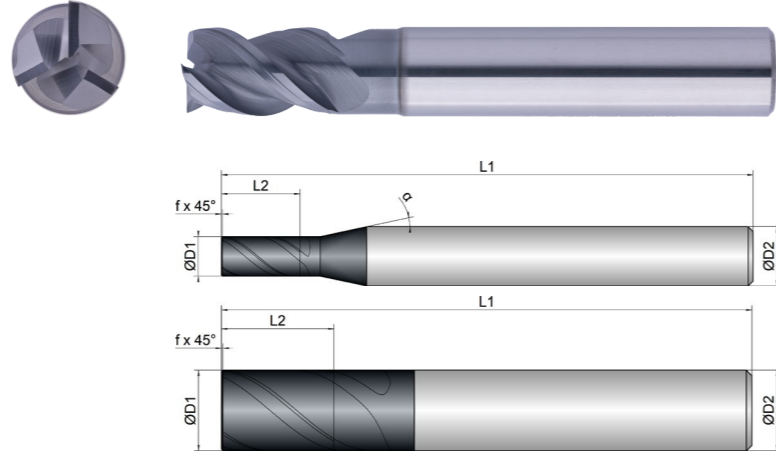
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HA	≠	1,5xD	45°



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0103	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	45°		α
	mm	mm	mm	mm	#			
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	3	0.30	45	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	3	0.30	45	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax
3	6	0.5°	0.02	3	3	0.025	0.9	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.02	4	4	0.025	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.03	5	5	0.035	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.04	6	6	0.045	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.05	8	8	0.06	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.055	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.06	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.09	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.09	20	20	0.11	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

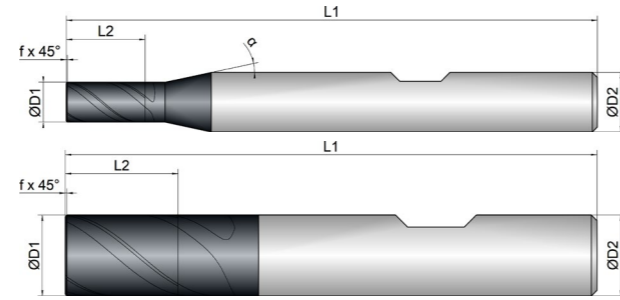
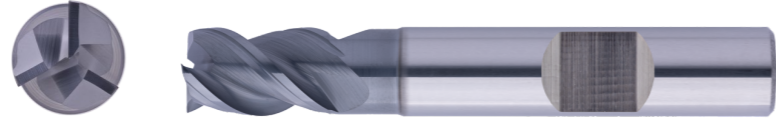
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI			
Application						
Features	HB	≠		1,5xD	45°	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			

BCU1-M01-0104	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm		α °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	3	0.30	45	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	3	0.30	45	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

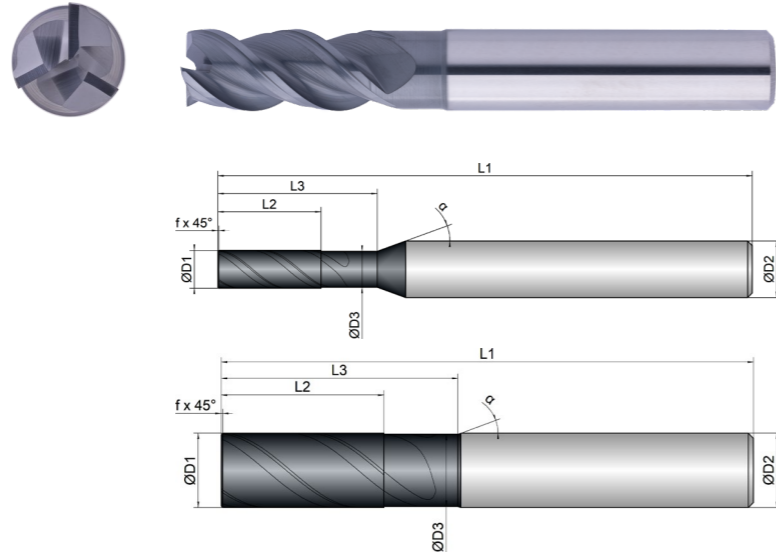
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
3	6	0.5°	0.02	3	3	0.025	0.9	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.02	4	4	0.025	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.03	5	5	0.035	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.04	6	6	0.045	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.05	8	8	0.06	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.055	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.06	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.09	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.09	20	20	0.11	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HA	≠	2xD	

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0113	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°	°
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.30	45	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.30	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	5	0.5°	0.015	2	2	0.02	0.6	L2max	0.011	0.2	L2max	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.0275	
3	8	0.5°	0.02	3	3	0.025	0.9	L2max	0.015	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398	
4	11	0.5°	0.02	4	4	0.025	1.2	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536	
5	13	0.5°	0.03	5	5	0.035	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614	
6	13	0.8°	0.04	6	6	0.045	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796	
8	19	1°	0.05	8	8	0.06	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936	
10	22	1.5°	0.055	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094	
12	26	2°	0.06	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236	
16	32	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.09	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376	
20	41	3°	0.09	20	20	0.11	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537	

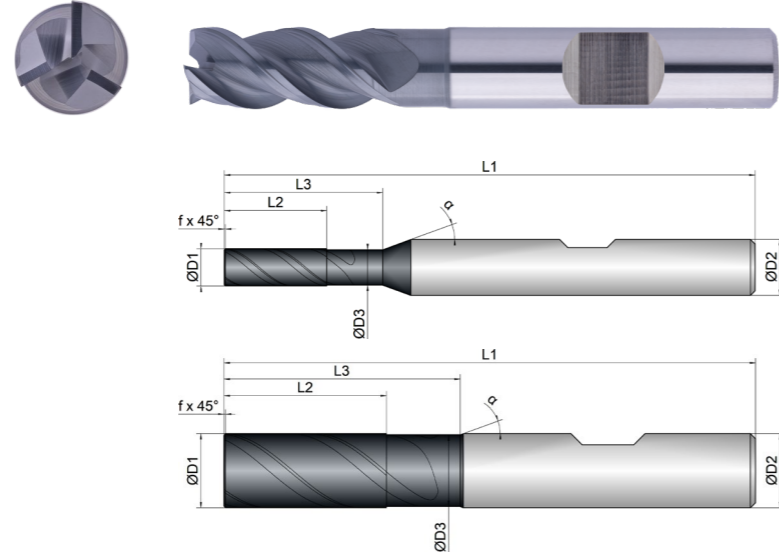
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application		Basic		
Features	HB	≠	2xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0114	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	$\alpha$	$\alpha$	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°	
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.30	45	20
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.30	45	20

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

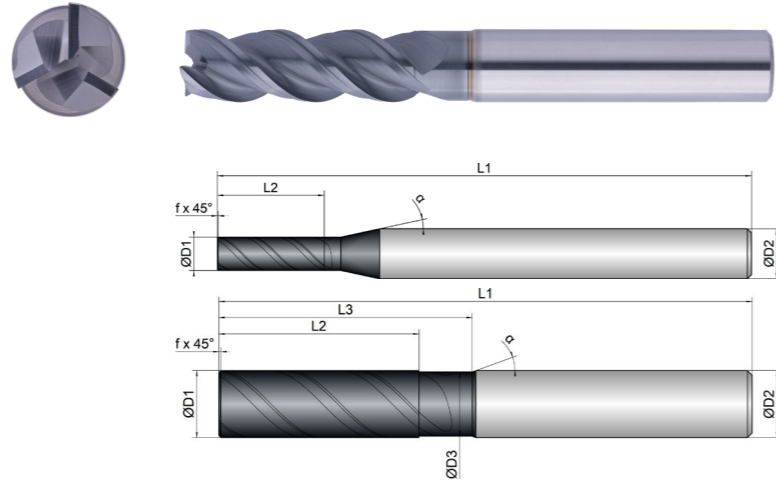
**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	5	0.5°	0.015	2	2	0.02	0.6	L2max	0.011	0.2	L2max	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.0275	
3	8	0.5°	0.02	3	3	0.025	0.9	L2max	0.015	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398	
4	11	0.5°	0.02	4	4	0.025	1.2	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536	
5	13	0.5°	0.03	5	5	0.035	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614	
6	13	0.8°	0.04	6	6	0.045	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796	
8	19	1°	0.05	8	8	0.06	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936	
10	22	1.5°	0.055	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094	
12	26	2°	0.06	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236	
16	32	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.09	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376	
20	41	3°	0.09	20	20	0.11	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537	

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HA	≠	3xD	

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0123	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	$\alpha$	$\alpha$
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.20	45
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.20	45
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.30	45
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	3	0.30	45



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.05	0.88	L2max	0.0414	
5	16	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.04	L2max	0.0487	
6	18	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.28	L2max	0.0655	
8	24	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.52	L2max	0.0785	
10	30	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.84	L2max	0.093	
12	36	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.08	L2max	0.106	
16	48	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.64	L2max	0.1114	
20	60	3°	0.085	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.18	2.88	L2max	0.1264	



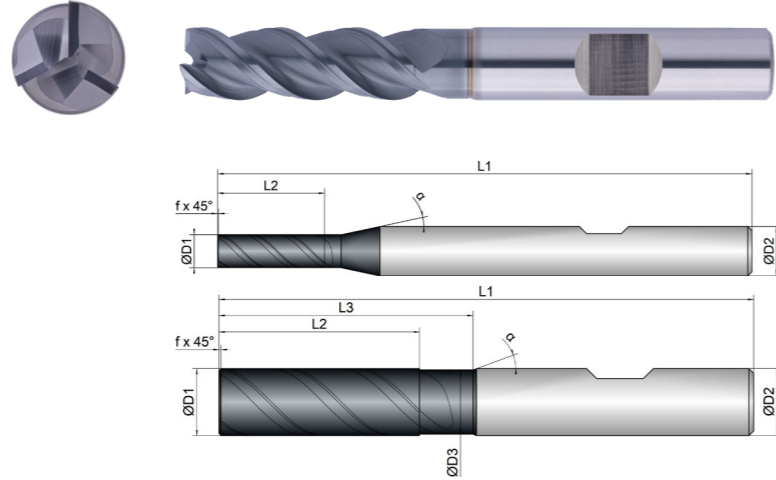
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HB	≠	3xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0124	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.30	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	3	0.30	45	20

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.05	0.88	L2max	0.0414
5	16	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.04	L2max	0.0487
6	18	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.28	L2max	0.0655
8	24	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.52	L2max	0.0785
10	30	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.84	L2max	0.093
12	36	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.08	L2max	0.106
16	48	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.64	L2max	0.1114
20	60	3°	0.085	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.18	2.88	L2max	0.1264

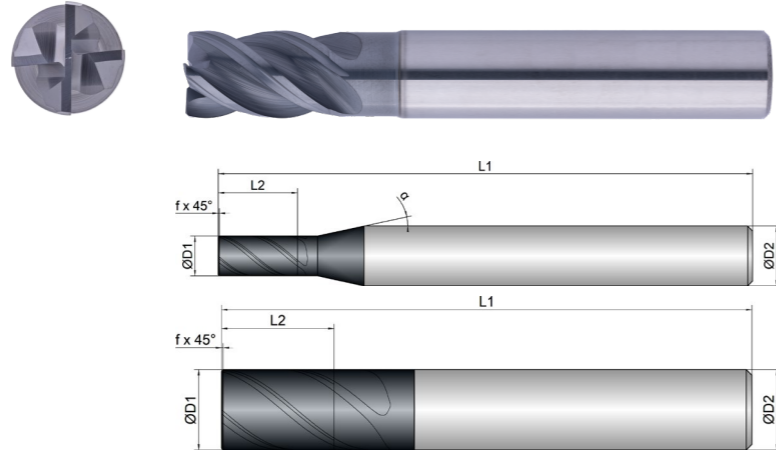
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HA	≠	1,5xD	45°



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			

BCU1-M01-0203	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
3	6	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

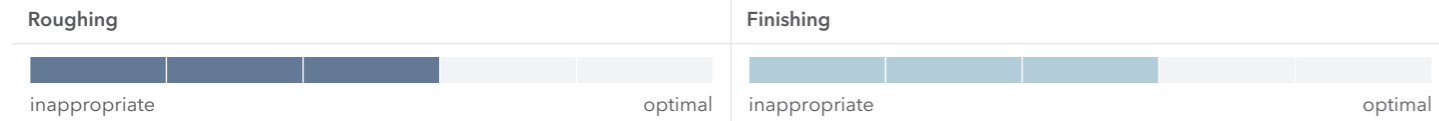
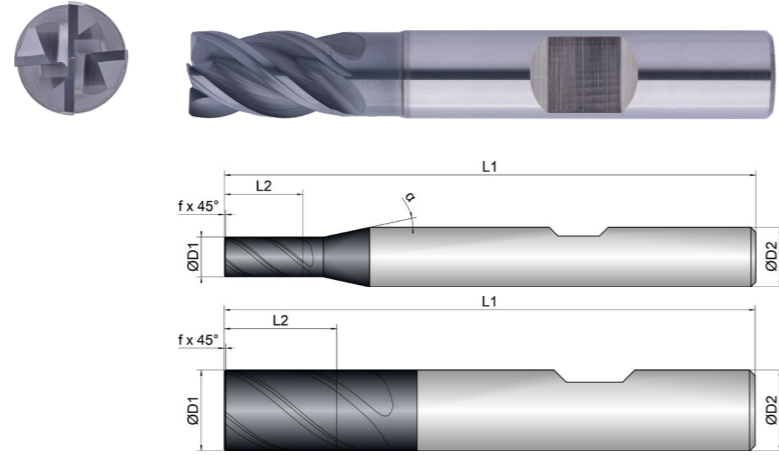
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI			
Application						
Features	HB	≠		1,5xD	45°	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0204	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	45°		α
	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm Ø	#			
3	3.0	6.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
4	4.0	8.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	9.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	10.0	54.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	0
8	8.0	12.0	58.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	0
10	10.0	14.0	66.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	0
12	12.0	16.0	73.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	0
16	16.0	22.0	82.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	0
20	20.0	26.0	92.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

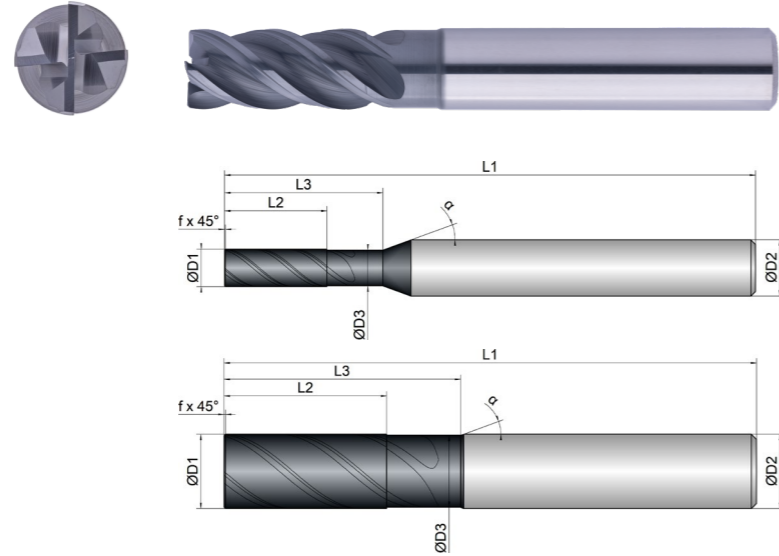
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
3	6	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	9	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	10	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
8	12	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	14	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	16	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
16	22	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
20	26	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537

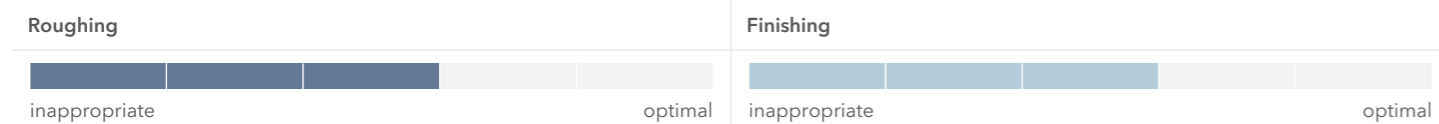
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HA	≠	2xD	

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0213	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	45° mm	°	α °
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20
25	25.0	24.0	52.0	62.0	125.0	25.0	4	0.30	40	20



BCU1-M01-0213	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	45° mm	°	α °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
7	7.0	6.5	16.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
14	14.0	13.0	30.0	36.0	83.0	14.0	4	0.25	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
18	18.0	17.0	38.0	42.0	92.0	18.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	5	0.5°	0.012	2	2	0.015	0.6	L2max	0.011	0.2	L2max	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.0275
3	8	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	11	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	13	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	13	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
7	16	0.9°	0.04	7	7	0.045	2.1	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.7	L2max	0.0858
8	19	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	22	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	26	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
14	30	2.2°	0.06	14	14	0.08	4.2	L2max	0.036	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1313
16	32	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
18	38	2.8°	0.07	18	18	0.095	5.4	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.185	3.4	L2max	0.1448
20	41	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.042	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537
25	52	3.5°	0.09	25	25	0.11	7.5	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.22	3.9	L2max	0.1597



## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

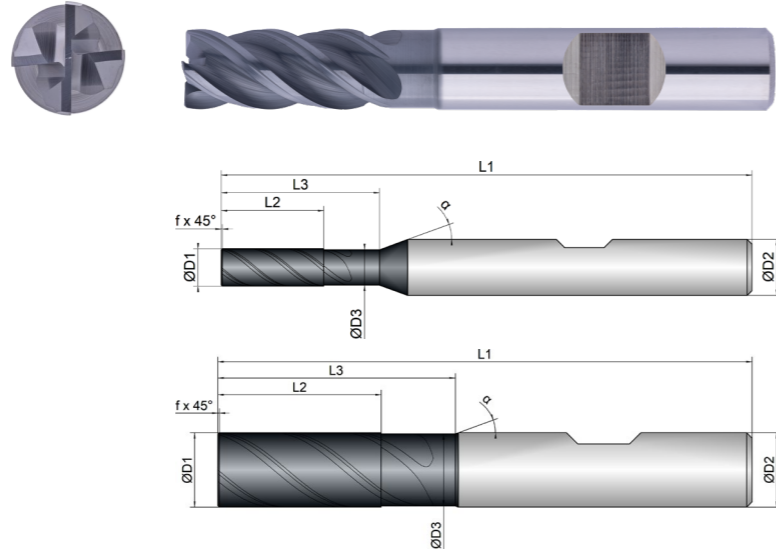
WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



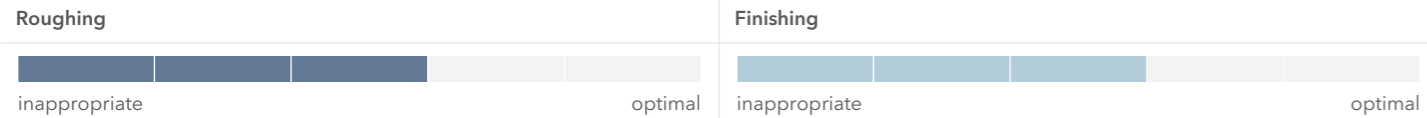
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI		
Application					
Features	HB	≠	2xD		

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0214	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	45° mm	°	α °
20	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20
25	25.0	24.0	52.0	62.0	125.0	25.0	4	0.30	40	20



BCU1-M01-0214	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	45° mm	°	α °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
4	4.0	3.8	11.0	17.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	20
5	5.0	4.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
6	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
7	7.0	6.5	16.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
14	14.0	13.0	30.0	36.0	83.0	14.0	4	0.25	40	20
16	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
18	18.0	17.0	38.0	42.0	92.0	18.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	5	0.5°	0.012	2	2	0.015	0.6	L2max	0.011	0.2	L2max	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.0275
3	8	0.5°	0.015	3	3	0.02	0.9	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.8	L2max	0.0398
4	11	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.013	0.2	L2max	0.06	1.1	L2max	0.0536
5	13	0.5°	0.025	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	1.3	L2max	0.0614
6	13	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796
7	16	0.9°	0.04	7	7	0.045	2.1	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.7	L2max	0.0858
8	19	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936
10	22	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094
12	26	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236
14	30	2.2°	0.06	14	14	0.08	4.2	L2max	0.036	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1313
16	32	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376
18	38	2.8°	0.07	18	18	0.095	5.4	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.185	3.4	L2max	0.1448
20	41	3°	0.08	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.042	0.2	L2max	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537
25	52	3.5°	0.09	25	25	0.11	7.5	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.22	3.9	L2max	0.1597



## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.



WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

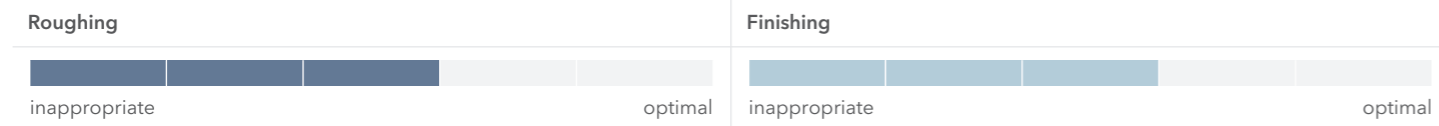
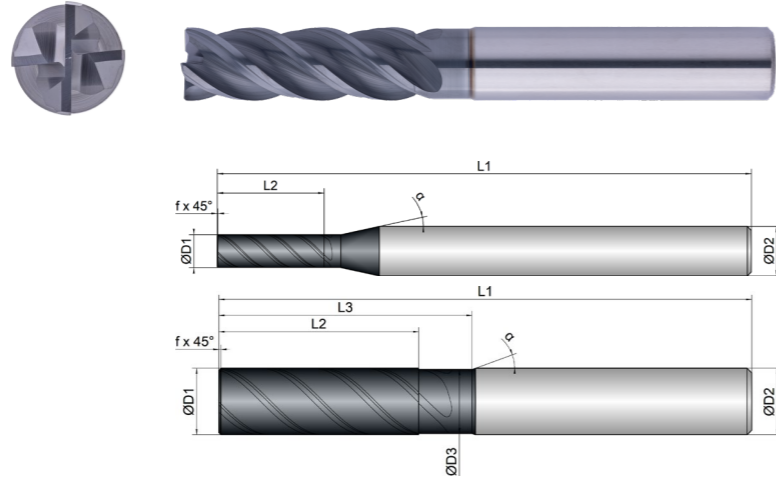
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HA	≠	3xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0223	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.012	4	4	0.018	1.2	L2max	0.015	0.2	L2max	0.04	0.48	L2max	0.026
5	16	0.5°	0.022	5	5	0.028	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.05	0.6	L2max	0.0325
6	18	0.8°	0.032	6	6	0.038	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.72	L2max	0.0455
8	24	1°	0.042	8	8	0.052	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.09	0.96	L2max	0.0585
10	30	1.5°	0.048	10	10	0.06	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0715
12	36	2°	0.052	12	12	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.44	L2max	0.078
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.14	1.92	L2max	0.091
20	60	3°	0.075	20	20	0.09	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.4	L2max	0.104



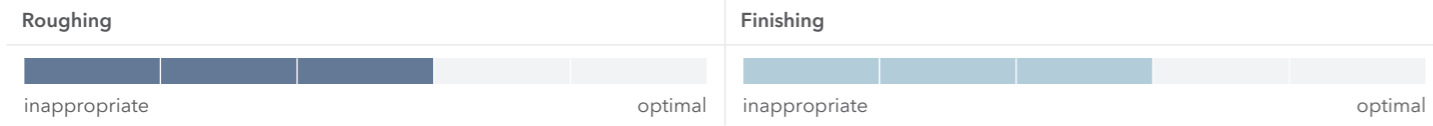
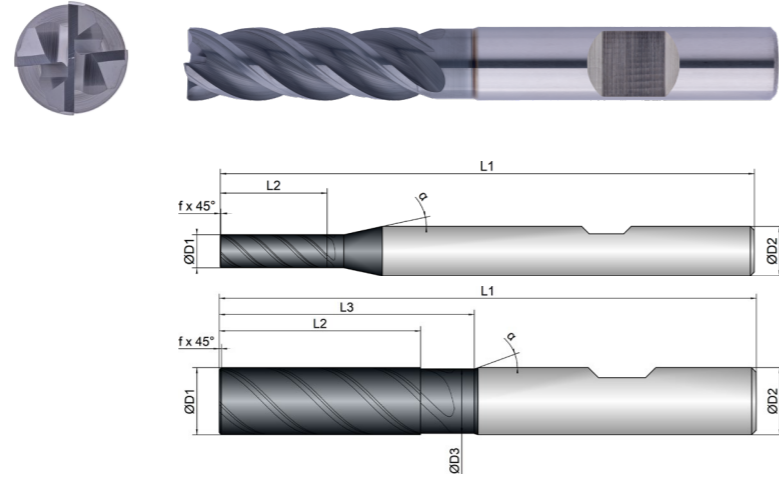
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application		Basic		
Features	HB	≠	3xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



BCU1-M01-0224	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.10	40	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	40	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.20	40	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P STEEL</b>							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K CASTINGS</b>							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T TITANIUM</b>							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.012	4	4	0.018	1.2	L2max	0.015	0.2	L2max	0.04	0.48	L2max	0.026
5	16	0.5°	0.022	5	5	0.028	1.5	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.05	0.6	L2max	0.0325
6	18	0.8°	0.032	6	6	0.038	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.72	L2max	0.0455
8	24	1°	0.042	8	8	0.052	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.09	0.96	L2max	0.0585
10	30	1.5°	0.048	10	10	0.06	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0715
12	36	2°	0.052	12	12	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.44	L2max	0.078
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.14	1.92	L2max	0.091
20	60	3°	0.075	20	20	0.09	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.4	L2max	0.104

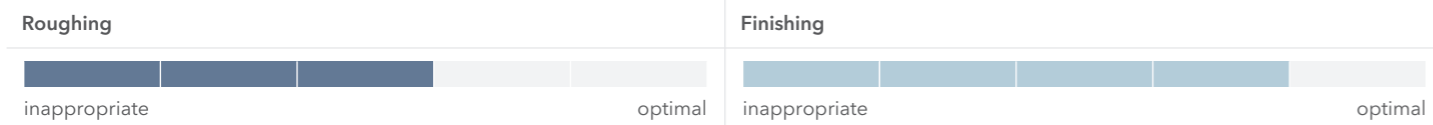
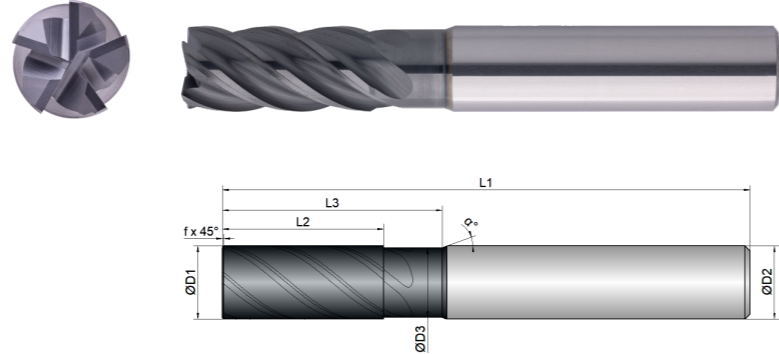
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HA	≠	2xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- 5 cutting edges for high feedrates



BCU1-M01-0313	D1 mm	D3 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm	z #	45° mm	α °
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.25	40
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P STEEL</b>						
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K CASTINGS</b>						
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>						
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>						
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T TITANIUM</b>						
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>						
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1-1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	13	0.8°	0.035	1.8	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.072	1.2	L2max	0.0576
8	19	0.8°	0.05	2.4	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.088	1.4	L2max	0.0669
10	22	1°	0.06	3	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.105	1.7	L2max	0.0789
12	26	1°	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.0894
16	34	1.3°	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.135	2.5	L2max	0.098
20	42	1.8°	0.095	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.8	L2max	0.111

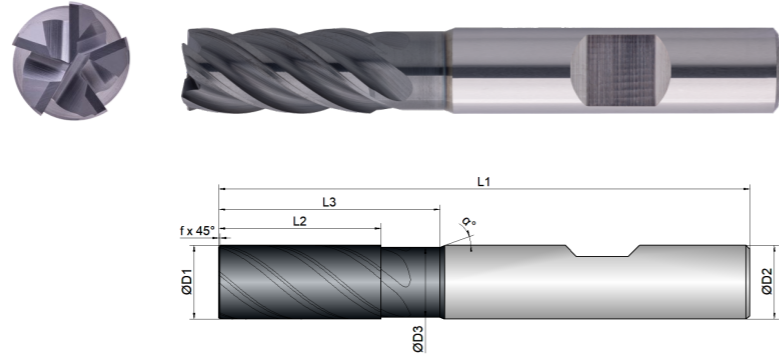
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HB	≠	2xD	



Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
----------	-------------------------------	--------------	-----------	-----	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- 5 cutting edges for high feedrates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0314	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°	α
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	5	0.25	40
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	5	0.30	40
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	5	0.30	40

<b>P</b>	STEEL		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
1.1-1.3	unalloyed	<850	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b>	CASTINGS		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b>	STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1	austenitic	<650	80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b>	NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b>	TITANIUM		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b>	SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>	<b>Vc = m/min</b>		
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1-1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

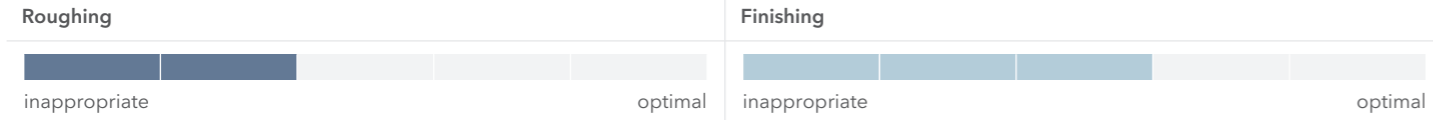
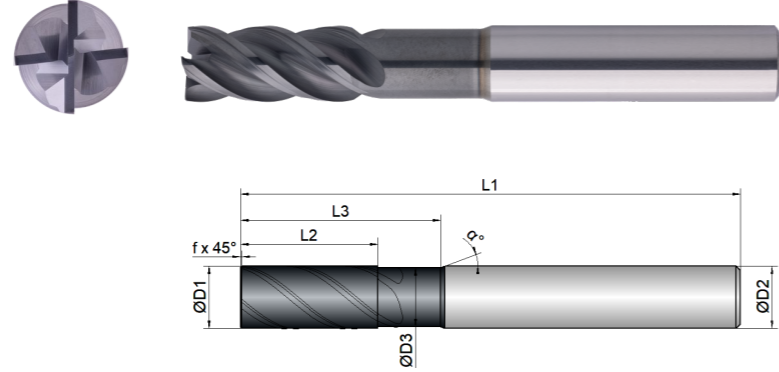
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	13	0.8°	0.035	1.8	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.072	1.2	L2max	0.0576
8	19	0.8°	0.05	2.4	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.088	1.4	L2max	0.0669
10	22	1°	0.06	3	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.105	1.7	L2max	0.0789
12	26	1°	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.0894
16	34	1.3°	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max	0.135	2.5	L2max	0.098
20	42	1.8°	0.095	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.8	L2max	0.111

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				Basic
Features	HA	≠	2xD	

- Clearance angle and unequal tooth pitch for vibration-free milling
- Tool core and chip chambers adapted for stability
- Long version for deeper cavities



BCU1-M01-0413	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°	alpha
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	26.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	40
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	40
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	40
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.25	40
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	40
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.30	40



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of side milling.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

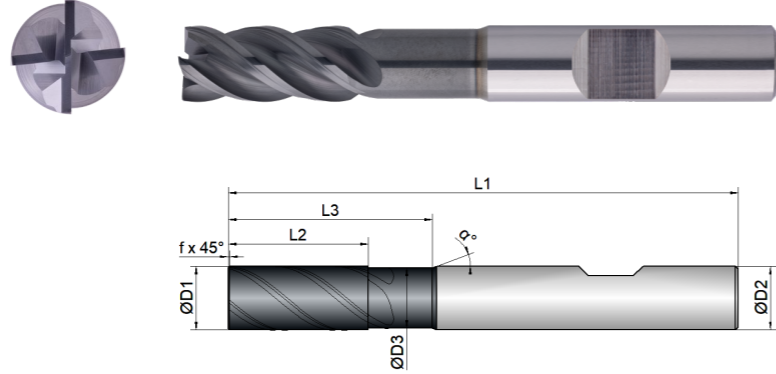
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
6	18	0.8°	0.032	6	6	0.038	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.72	L2max	0.0455	
8	24	1°	0.042	8	8	0.052	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.09	0.96	L2max	0.0585	
10	30	1.5°	0.048	10	10	0.06	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0715	
12	36	2°	0.052	12	12	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.44	L2max	0.078	
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.14	1.92	L2max	0.091	
20	60	3°	0.075	20	20	0.09	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.4	L2max	0.104	

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic	
Features	HB	≠	2xD	

- Clearance angle and unequal tooth pitch for vibration-free milling
- Tool core and chip chambers adapted for stability
- Long version for deeper cavities



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M01-0414	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	26.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	40	20
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	40	20
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	40	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.25	40	20
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	40	20
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.30	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	Finishing Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P STEEL</b>							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	190	190	210	305	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	180	180	200	222	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	160	160	180	188	0.8	0.7
<b>K CASTINGS</b>							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	220	232	0.9	0.8
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		85	90	142	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		75	80	122	0.8	0.5
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	380	380	400	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T TITANIUM</b>							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		45	50	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		20	25	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of side milling.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	18	0.8°	0.032	6	6	0.038	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.72	L2max	0.0455
8	24	1°	0.042	8	8	0.052	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.09	0.96	L2max	0.0585
10	30	1.5°	0.048	10	10	0.06	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0715
12	36	2°	0.052	12	12	0.07	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.12	1.44	L2max	0.078
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.08	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.14	1.92	L2max	0.091
20	60	3°	0.075	20	20	0.09	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.16	2.4	L2max	0.104

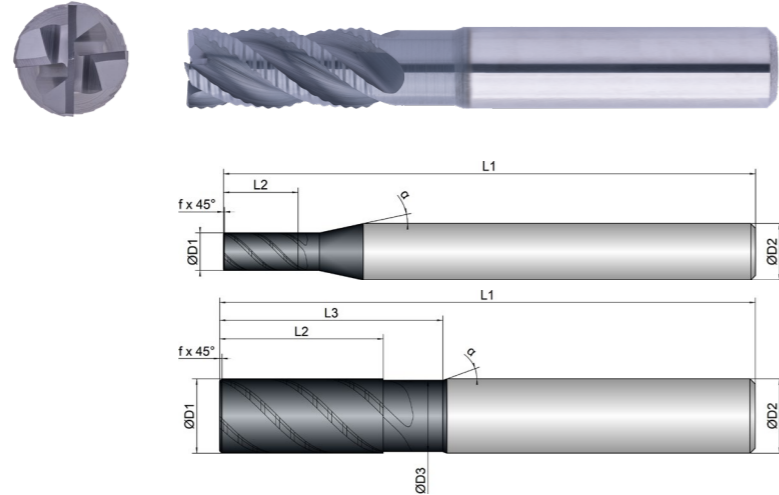
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				Basic
Features	HA	≠	2xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Optimized chip chambers for a large chip volume
- Adapted roughing teeth for small chips
- For roughing under HPC conditions



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					optimal				

BCU1-M02-0103	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°		α
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°	°
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.50	45	20

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL						
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	185	185	295	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	175	175	212	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	165	165	182	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS						
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	224	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL						
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	85	132	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	75	114	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS						
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	480	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM						
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		40	62	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS						
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450					

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

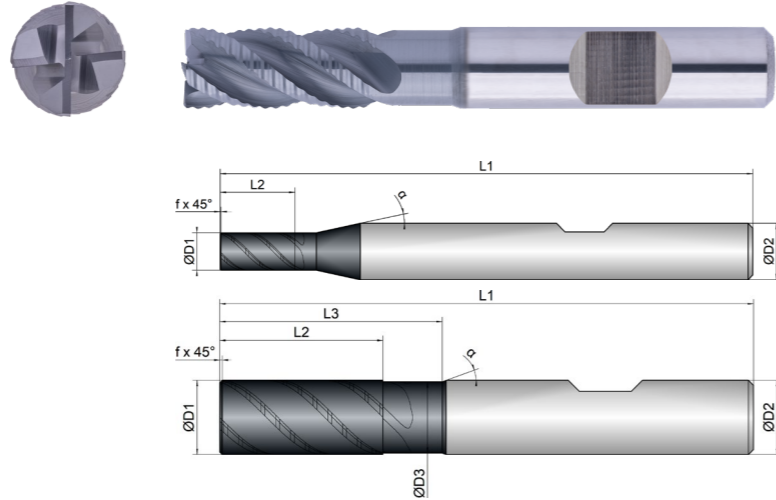
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.05	0.58	L2max	0.0352
5	9	0.5°	0.02	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.06	0.73	L2max	0.0424
6	13	0.8°	0.03	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.077	0.9	L2max	0.055
8	19	1°	0.04	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.094	1.2	L2max	0.0671
10	22	1.5°	0.06	10	10	0.08	3	L2max	0.11	1.45	L2max	0.0775
12	26	2°	0.065	12	12	0.09	3.6	L2max	0.128	1.8	L2max	0.0914
16	32	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.095	4.8	L2max	0.144	2.3	L2max	0.101
20	41	3°	0.08	20	20	0.12	6	L2max	0.17	2.9	L2max	0.1197

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HB	≠	2xD	

- Optimized chip chambers for a large chip volume
- Adapted roughing teeth for small chips
- For roughing under HPC conditions



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				optimal			

BCU1-M02-0104	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°	$\alpha$
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.10	45
5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.20	45
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.32	45
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.32	45
16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.32	45
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	4	0.50	45



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	185	185	295	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	175	175	212	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	165	165	182	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	200	200	224	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	85	132	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	75	114	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	480	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	242	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		40	62	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450					

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	8	0.5°	0.015	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.05	0.58	L2max	0.0352
5	9	0.5°	0.02	5	5	0.03	1.5	L2max	0.06	0.73	L2max	0.0424
6	13	0.8°	0.03	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.077	0.9	L2max	0.055
8	19	1°	0.04	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.094	1.2	L2max	0.0671
10	22	1.5°	0.06	10	10	0.08	3	L2max	0.11	1.45	L2max	0.0775
12	26	2°	0.065	12	12	0.09	3.6	L2max	0.128	1.8	L2max	0.0914
16	32	2.5°	0.07	16	16	0.095	4.8	L2max	0.144	2.3	L2max	0.101
20	41	3°	0.08	20	20	0.12	6	L2max	0.17	2.9	L2max	0.1197

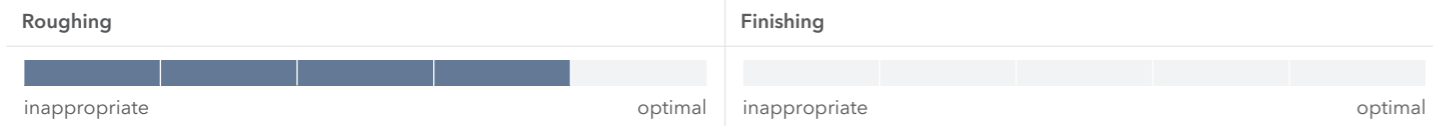
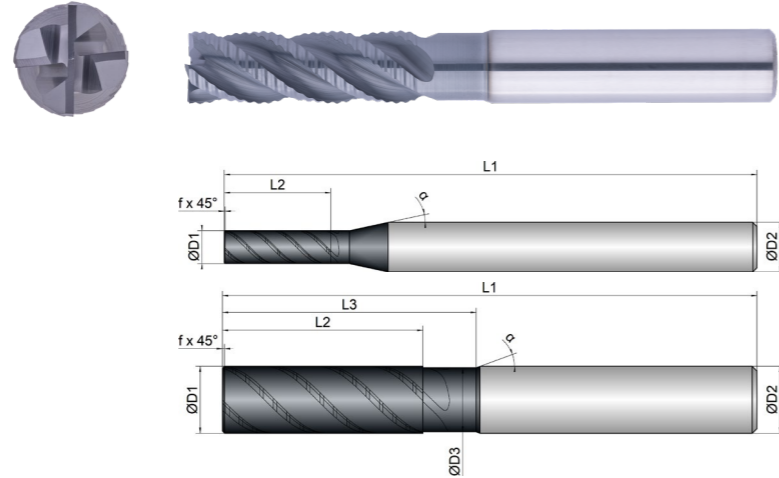
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HA	≠	3xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Optimized chip chambers for a large chip volume
- Adapted roughing teeth for small chips
- For roughing under HPC conditions



BCU1-M02-0113	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°	α
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	°
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.10	45
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	45
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.32	45
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.32	45
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.32	45
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.50	45

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P STEEL</b>						
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	175	175	285	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	165	165	202	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	155	155	176	0.8	0.7
<b>K CASTINGS</b>						
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	180	180	214	0.9	0.8
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>						
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	80	80	122	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	70	70	104	0.8	0.5
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>						
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	360	360	460	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	222	1.5	1.6
<b>T TITANIUM</b>						
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		35	52	0.8	0.5
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>						
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450					

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.012	4	4	0.015	1.2	L2max	0.04	0.48	L2max	0.026
5	16	0.5°	0.015	5	5	0.022	1.5	L2max	0.05	0.63	L2max	0.0332
6	18	0.8°	0.022	6	6	0.032	1.8	L2max	0.067	0.8	L2max	0.0456
8	24	1°	0.032	8	8	0.048	2.4	L2max	0.084	1.1	L2max	0.0579
10	30	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.1	1.25	L2max	0.0661
12	36	2°	0.055	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.118	1.6	L2max	0.0802
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.134	2.1	L2max	0.0905
20	60	3°	0.07	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.16	2.6	L2max	0.1076



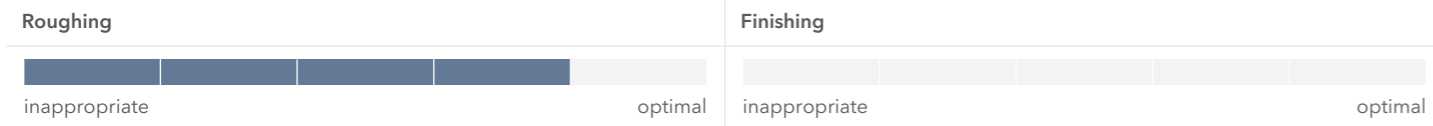
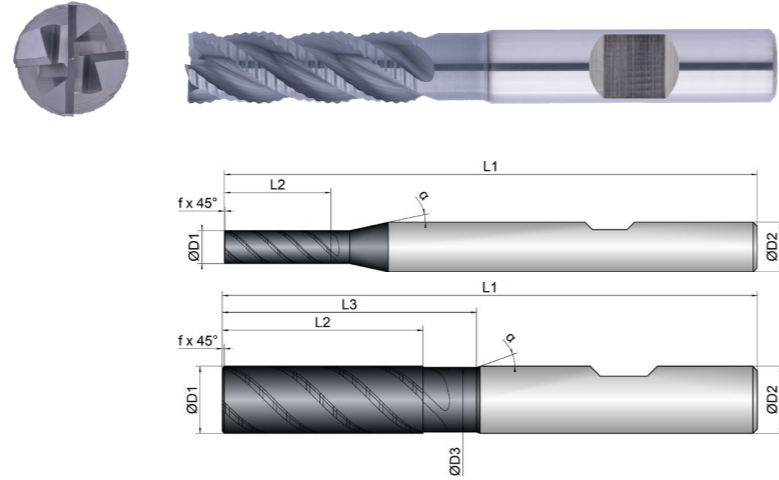
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HPC	UNI	
Application				
Features	HB	≠	3xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Optimized chip chambers for a large chip volume
- Adapted roughing teeth for small chips
- For roughing under HPC conditions



BCU1-M02-0114	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	126.0	20.0	4	0.50	45	20

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot Vc = m/min	Side Milling Vc = m/min	ETC Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
<b>P</b> STEEL						
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	175	175	285	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	165	165	202	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	155	155	176	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS						
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	180	180	214	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL						
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	80	80	122	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	70	70	104	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS						
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	360	360	460	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	180	222	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM						
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		35	52	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS						
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450					

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	0.5°	0.012	4	4	0.015	1.2	L2max	0.04	0.48	L2max	0.026
5	16	0.5°	0.015	5	5	0.022	1.5	L2max	0.05	0.63	L2max	0.0332
6	18	0.8°	0.022	6	6	0.032	1.8	L2max	0.067	0.8	L2max	0.0456
8	24	1°	0.032	8	8	0.048	2.4	L2max	0.084	1.1	L2max	0.0579
10	30	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.1	1.25	L2max	0.0661
12	36	2°	0.055	12	12	0.08	3.6	L2max	0.118	1.6	L2max	0.0802
16	48	2.5°	0.06	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.134	2.1	L2max	0.0905
20	60	3°	0.07	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.16	2.6	L2max	0.1076

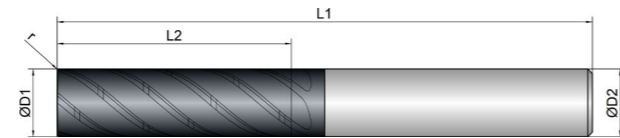
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	UNI	
Application			
Features	HA	≠	
		3,5xD	R

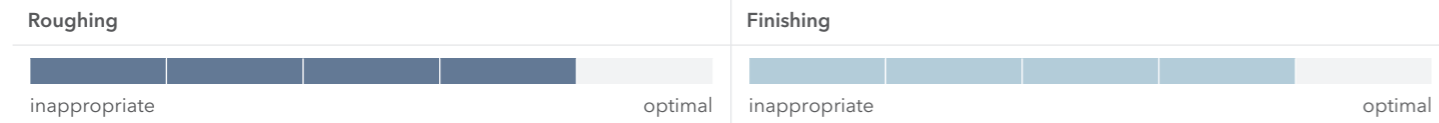


Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



- For roughing and finishing due to the adapted positioning of the chip breakers



BCU1-M03-0123	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	
6	6.0	22.0	65.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	28.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	43.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	56.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.30	40

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min		Materialgroup Factor fz	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		ETC	Finishing		
<b>P</b> STEEL					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	274	230	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	226	170	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	198	140	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	234	190	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	158	90	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	134	80	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	460	460	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	198	222	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	80	50	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450				

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical, use fz 50 %.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material group T, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
			fz	ae = 0.07xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae = 0.15xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae
6	22	0.8°	0.08	0.42	L2max	0.0408	0.066	0.9	L2max	0.0471	0.022	0.2
8	28	1°	0.095	0.56	L2max	0.0485	0.078	1.2	L2max	0.0557	0.028	0.2
10	35	1°	0.11	0.7	L2max	0.0561	0.090	1.5	L2max	0.0643	0.032	0.2
12	43	1.3°	0.125	0.84	L2max	0.0638	0.103	1.8	L2max	0.0736	0.034	0.2
16	56	1.3°	0.15	1.12	L2max	0.0765	0.123	2.4	L2max	0.0878	0.036	0.2

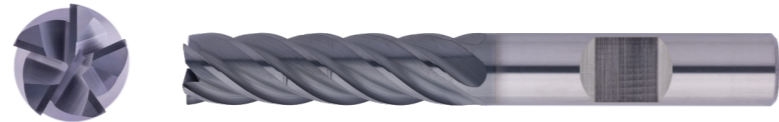
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	UNI	
Application			
Features	HB	≠	
		3,5xD	R

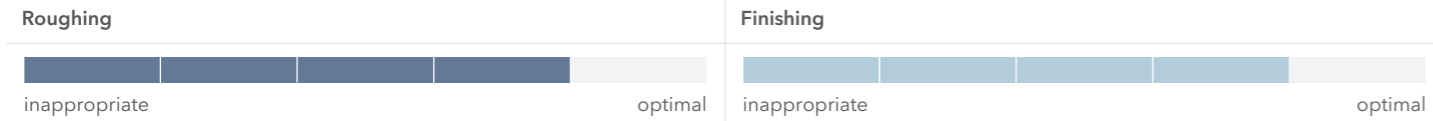
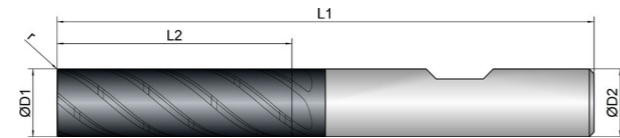


Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation



- For roughing and finishing due to the adapted positioning of the chip breakers



BCU1-M03-0124	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	#	mm	
6	6.0	22.0	65.0	6.0	5	0.15	40
8	8.0	28.0	70.0	8.0	5	0.20	40
10	10.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	5	0.20	40
12	12.0	43.0	93.0	12.0	5	0.20	40
16	16.0	56.0	110.0	16.0	5	0.30	40

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min		Materialgroup Factor fz	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		ETC	Finishing		
<b>P</b> STEEL					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	274	230	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	226	170	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	198	140	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	234	190	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	158	90	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650	134	80	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	460	460	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	198	222	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	80	50	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450				

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical, use fz 50 %.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material group T, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
			fz	ae = 0.07xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae = 0.15xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae
6	22	0.8°	0.08	0.42	L2max	0.0408	0.066	0.9	L2max	0.0471	0.022	0.2
8	28	1°	0.095	0.56	L2max	0.0485	0.078	1.2	L2max	0.0557	0.028	0.2
10	35	1°	0.11	0.7	L2max	0.0561	0.090	1.5	L2max	0.0643	0.032	0.2
12	43	1.3°	0.125	0.84	L2max	0.0638	0.103	1.8	L2max	0.0736	0.034	0.2
16	56	1.3°	0.15	1.12	L2max	0.0765	0.123	2.4	L2max	0.0878	0.036	0.2

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

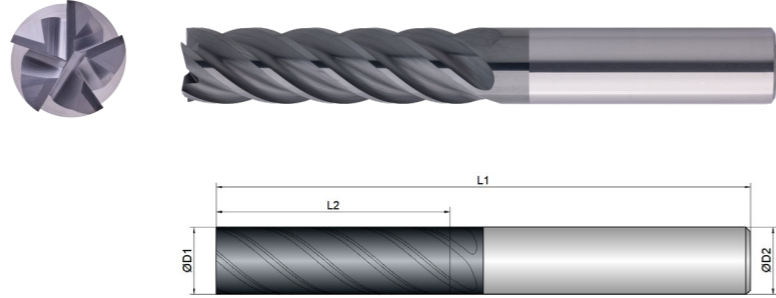
Strategy	HPC	UNI	
Application			Basic
Features	HA	≠	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

<b>Finishing</b>		<b>Materialgroup</b> Factor fz / a
------------------	--	--

- 5 cutting edges for solid finishing surfaces in different materials
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Groove profile for the removal of long chips



Roughing	Finishing
inappropriate	optimal

BCU1-M04-0123	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	
6	6.0	22.0	65.0	6.0	5	40
8	8.0	28.0	70.0	8.0	5	40
10	10.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	5	40
12	12.0	43.0	93.0	12.0	5	40
16	16.0	56.0	110.0	16.0	5	40

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min	fz / a
<b>P STEEL</b>			
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	210	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	180	0.9
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	190	0.9
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	0.9
2.1 austenitic	<650	72	0.9
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	290	1.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	145	1
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	38	0.9
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	18	0.8

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 The specified values represent starting values for finishing.  
 Depending on the material it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.  
 For a very good straightness of the surface an additional blank path is recommended.

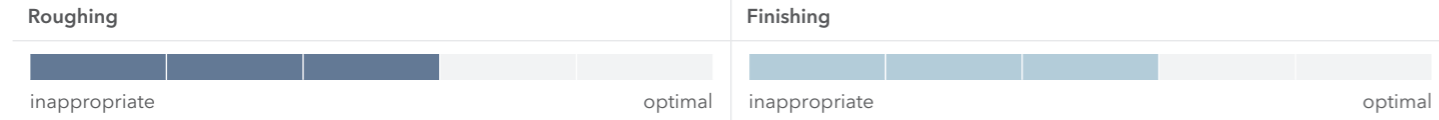
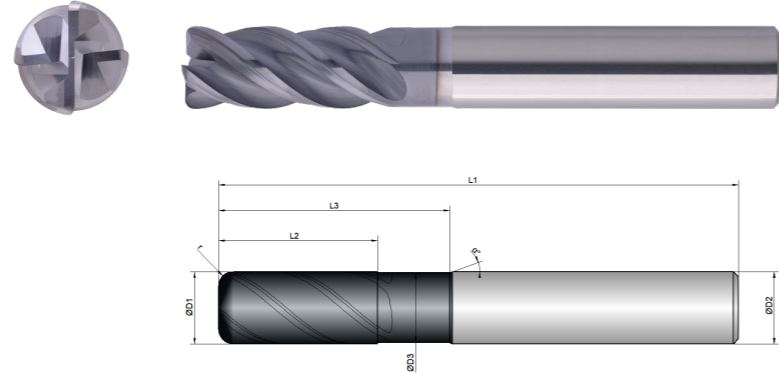
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Immersion Angle α°	Semi Finishing			Finishing		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
6	22		0.022	0.2	L2max	0.019	0.2	L2max
8	28		0.027	0.2	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
10	35		0.035	0.2	L2max	0.026	0.2	L2max
12	43		0.042	0.2	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
16	56		0.052	0.2	L2max	0.034	0.2	L2max

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HSC	HPC	UNI	
Application					
Features	HA	≠	2xD		

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation
- With big corner radius for 3D contours



BCU1-M06-0123	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	r mm		$\alpha$ °
6/0,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.50	40	20
6/1	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.00	40	20
6/1,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.50	40	20
8/1	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	1.00	40	20
8/2	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	2.00	40	20
8/3	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	3.00	40	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.50	40	20
10/1	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	1.00	40	20
10/2	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	2.00	40	20
10/3	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	3.00	40	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.50	40	20

BCU1-M06-0123	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	r mm		$\alpha$ °
12/1	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	1.00	40	20
12/2	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	2.00	40	20
12/3	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	3.00	40	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.50	40	20
16/1	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	1.00	40	20
16/2	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	2.00	40	20
16/3	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/1	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	1.00	40	20
20/2	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	2.00	40	20
20/3	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/4	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	4.00	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical, use fz 50 %.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!  
 For coarser roughing operations and ETC operations, we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	ETC				Multipass Milling		
		fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.04xD (mm)	ap = 0.04xD (mm)
6	13	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796	0.045	0.24	0.24
8	19	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936	0.06	0.32	0.32
10	22	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094	0.07	0.4	0.4
12	26	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236	0.085	0.48	0.48
16	32	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376	0.095	0.64	0.64
20	41	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537	0.11	0.8	0.8

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
6	13	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max
8	19	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max
10	22	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max
12	26	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
16	32	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max
20	41	3°	0.085	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max

## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

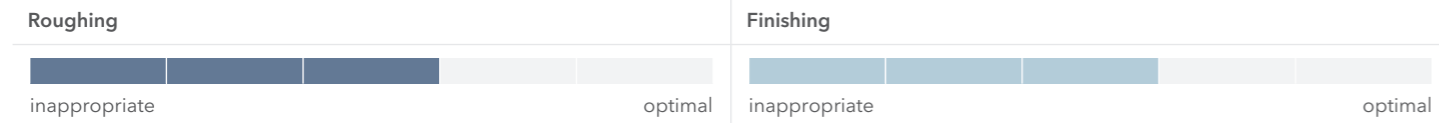
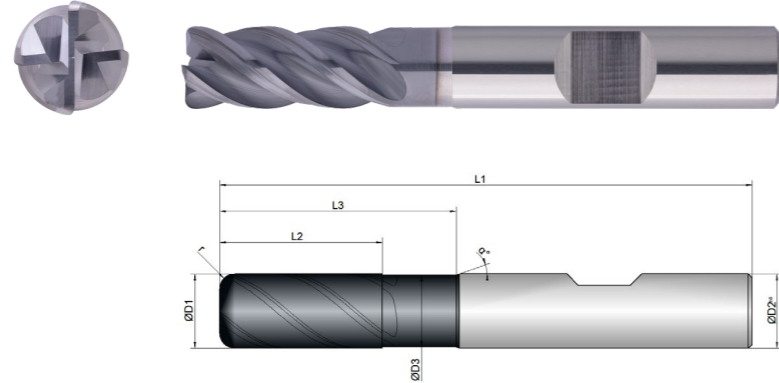


WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	ETC	HSC	HPC	UNI	
Application					
Features	HB	≠	2xD		

- Adapted clearance angle for reliable machining
- Unequal tooth pitch for smooth running
- Large chip chambers for good chip evacuation
- With big corner radius for 3D contours



BCU1-M06-0124	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	r mm	$\alpha$ °	
6/0,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	0.50	40	20
6/1	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.00	40	20
6/1,5	6.0	5.8	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.50	40	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	0.50	40	20
8/1	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	1.00	40	20
8/2	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	2.00	40	20
8/3	8.0	7.7	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	3.00	40	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	0.50	40	20
10/1	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	1.00	40	20
10/2	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	2.00	40	20
10/3	10.0	9.7	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	3.00	40	20

BCU1-M06-0124	D1 mm ∅	D3 mm ∅	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ∅	z #	r mm	$\alpha$ °	
12/0,5	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	0.50	40	20
12/1	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	1.00	40	20
12/2	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	2.00	40	20
12/3	12.0	11.6	26.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	4	3.00	40	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	0.50	40	20
16/1	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	1.00	40	20
16/2	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	2.00	40	20
16/3	16.0	15.5	32.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/1	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	1.00	40	20
20/2	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	2.00	40	20
20/3	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	3.00	40	20
20/4	20.0	19.5	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	4	4.00	40	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
<b>P</b> STEEL							
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	200	200	220	315	1	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	190	210	232	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	170	170	190	198	0.8	0.7
<b>K</b> CASTINGS							
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	210	210	230	242	0.9	0.8
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL							
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850		90	95	152	0.9	0.7
2.1 austenitic	<650		80	85	132	0.8	0.5
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS							
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	400	400	420	500	1.6	2
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	200	200	220	262	1.5	1.6
<b>T</b> TITANIUM							
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000		50	53	75	0.8	0.5
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS							
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450		25	28	42	0.7	0.3

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 When helical, use fz 50 %.  
 The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.  
 To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.  
 For material groups T and S, the use of cooling lubricant is recommended!

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	ETC				Multipass Milling		
		fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.04xD (mm)	ap = 0.04xD (mm)
6	13	0.09	1.6	L2max	0.0796	0.045	0.24	0.24
8	19	0.11	1.9	L2max	0.0936	0.06	0.32	0.32
10	22	0.13	2.3	L2max	0.1094	0.07	0.4	0.4
12	26	0.15	2.6	L2max	0.1236	0.085	0.48	0.48
16	32	0.17	3.3	L2max	0.1376	0.095	0.64	0.64
20	41	0.2	3.6	L2max	0.1537	0.11	0.8	0.8

Material P 1.1-1.3

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
6	13	0.8°	0.035	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.022	0.2	L2max
8	19	1°	0.045	8	8	0.055	2.4	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max
10	22	1.5°	0.05	10	10	0.065	3	L2max	0.033	0.2	L2max
12	26	2°	0.055	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
16	32	2.5°	0.065	16	16	0.085	4.8	L2max	0.038	0.2	L2max
20	41	3°	0.085	20	20	0.1	6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max

**DO YOU HAVE BLUNT MILLING CUTTERS THAT URGENTLY NEED REGRINDING?**



➔ **DISCOVER OUR H&V REGRINDING SERVICE AND HAVE YOUR TOOLS RECONDITIONED TO THEIR ORIGINAL STATE!**





Cooling	
Tolerance	f8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

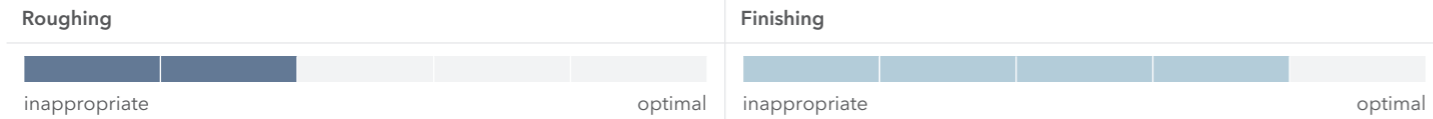
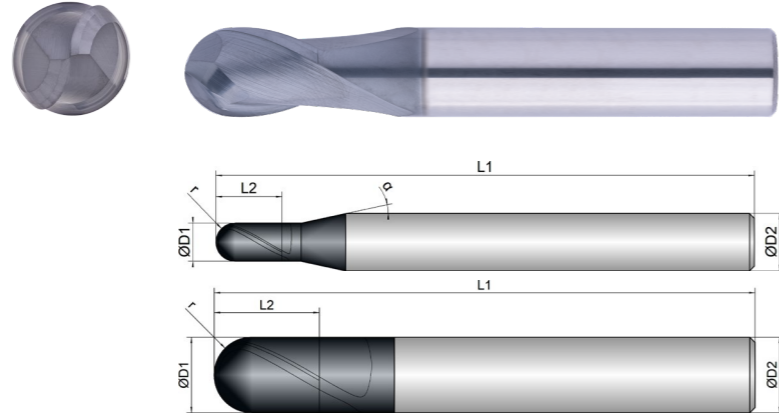
Strategy	HSC	UNI	
Application			
Features	HA		1xD



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz

- Geometry of the face cutting edge designed for a soft and even cut
- Adapted chip chambers for roughing and finishing
- Suitable for wet and dry machining
- Short version



BCU1-M08-0053	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ∅	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
0,5	0.5	1.5	57.0	6.0	2	0.25	30	12
1	1.0	2.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	63.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	72.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	83.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz
<b>P</b> STEEL					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	260	280	290	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	210	230	240	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	200	220	230	0.8
<b>K</b> CASTINGS					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	270	290	300	0.9
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	95	100	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	80	85	0.9
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	470	490	500	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	190	210	220	1.5
<b>T</b> TITANIUM					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	45	50	0.8
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	35	40	0.7

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 The specified values represent starting values.  
 Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1  ∅	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
0.5	0.007	0.15	0.15	0.012	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.025	0.025
1	0.013	0.3	0.3	0.023	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.05	0.05
1.5	0.020	0.45	0.45	0.035	0.15	0.15	0.03	0.075	0.075
2	0.026	0.6	0.6	0.046	0.2	0.2	0.04	0.1	0.1
2.5	0.029	0.75	0.75	0.052	0.25	0.25	0.045	0.125	0.125
3	0.033	0.9	0.9	0.058	0.3	0.3	0.05	0.15	0.15
4	0.039	1.2	1.2	0.069	0.4	0.4	0.06	0.2	0.2
5	0.046	1.5	1.5	0.081	0.5	0.5	0.07	0.25	0.25
6	0.055	1.8	1.8	0.098	0.6	0.6	0.085	0.3	0.3
8	0.078	2.4	2.4	0.138	0.8	0.8	0.12	0.4	0.4
10	0.085	3	3	0.150	1	1	0.13	0.5	0.5
12	0.091	3.6	3.6	0.161	1.2	1.2	0.14	0.6	0.6

Cooling	
Tolerance	f8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

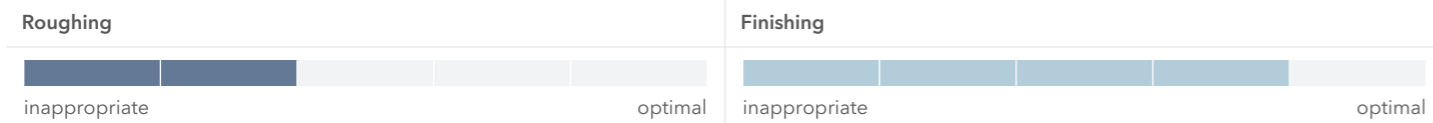
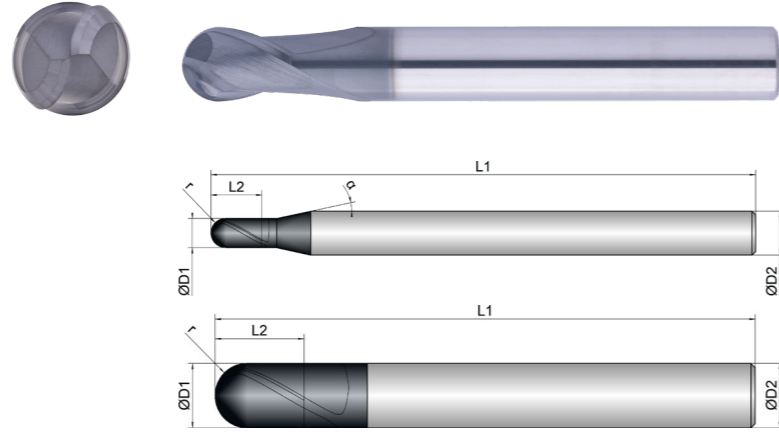
Strategy	HSC	UNI		
Application				
Features	HA		1xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz

- Geometry of the face cutting edge designed for a soft and even cut
- Adapted chip chambers for roughing and finishing
- Suitable for wet and dry machining
- Long version



BCU1-M08-0063	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r		$\alpha$
	mm $\varnothing$	mm	mm	mm $\varnothing$	#	mm		
0,5	0.5	1.5	75.0	6.0	2	0.25	30	12
1	1.0	2.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	75.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	75.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	75.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	75.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	85.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	100.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
<b>P</b> STEEL					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	240	260	270	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	190	210	220	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	180	200	210	0.8
<b>K</b> CASTINGS					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	250	270	280	0.9
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	80	85	90	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	65	70	75	0.9
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	440	460	470	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	170	190	200	1.5
<b>T</b> TITANIUM					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	42	45	0.8
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	33	35	0.7

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 The specified values represent starting values.  
 Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
0.5	0.007	0.15	0.15	0.012	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.025	0.025
1	0.013	0.3	0.3	0.023	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.05	0.05
1.5	0.020	0.45	0.45	0.035	0.15	0.15	0.03	0.075	0.075
2	0.026	0.6	0.6	0.046	0.2	0.2	0.04	0.1	0.1
2.5	0.029	0.75	0.75	0.052	0.25	0.25	0.045	0.125	0.125
3	0.033	0.9	0.9	0.058	0.3	0.3	0.05	0.15	0.15
4	0.039	1.2	1.2	0.069	0.4	0.4	0.06	0.2	0.2
5	0.046	1.5	1.5	0.081	0.5	0.5	0.07	0.25	0.25
6	0.055	1.8	1.8	0.098	0.6	0.6	0.085	0.3	0.3
8	0.078	2.4	2.4	0.138	0.8	0.8	0.12	0.4	0.4
10	0.085	3	3	0.150	1	1	0.13	0.5	0.5
12	0.091	3.6	3.6	0.161	1.2	1.2	0.14	0.6	0.6

Cooling	
Tolerance	f8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

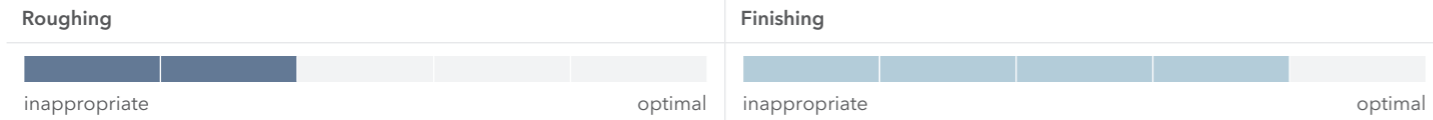
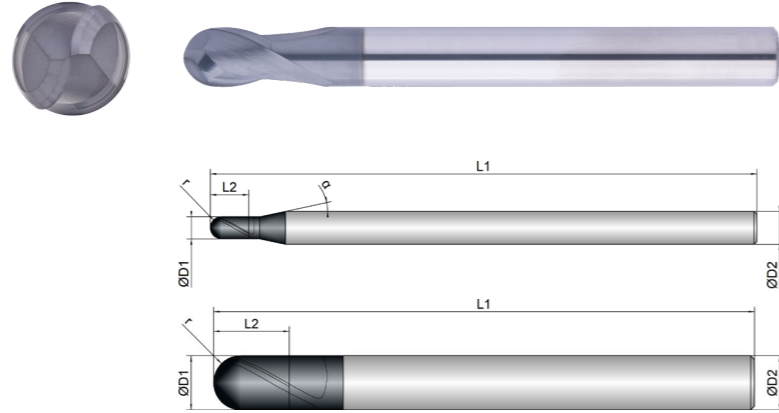
Strategy	HSC	UNI		
Application				
Features	HA		1xD	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

	Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz

- Geometry of the face cutting edge designed for a soft and even cut
- Adapted chip chambers for roughing and finishing
- Suitable for wet and dry machining
- Overlong version



BCU1-M08-0073	D1  mm Ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
1	1.0	2.0	100.0	6.0	2	0.50	30	12
1,5	1.5	3.0	100.0	6.0	2	0.75	30	12
2	2.0	4.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.00	30	12
2,5	2.5	5.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.25	30	12
3	3.0	6.0	100.0	6.0	2	1.50	30	12
4	4.0	7.0	100.0	6.0	2	2.00	30	12
5	5.0	8.0	100.0	6.0	2	2.50	30	12
6	6.0	10.0	100.0	6.0	2	3.00	30	0
8	8.0	12.0	100.0	8.0	2	4.00	30	0
10	10.0	14.0	100.0	10.0	2	5.00	30	0
12	12.0	16.0	120.0	12.0	2	6.00	30	0

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Materialgroup Factor fz
<b>P</b> STEEL					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	210	230	240	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	170	190	200	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	165	185	195	0.8
<b>K</b> CASTINGS					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	230	250	260	0.9
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	80	85	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	60	65	70	0.9
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	410	430	440	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	170	180	1.5
<b>T</b> TITANIUM					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	30	35	40	0.8
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	28	30	0.7

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!  
 The specified values represent starting values.  
 Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1  Ø	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
1	0.013	0.3	0.3	0.023	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.05	0.05
1.5	0.020	0.45	0.45	0.035	0.15	0.15	0.03	0.075	0.075
2	0.026	0.6	0.6	0.046	0.2	0.2	0.04	0.1	0.1
2.5	0.029	0.75	0.75	0.052	0.25	0.25	0.045	0.125	0.125
3	0.033	0.9	0.9	0.058	0.3	0.3	0.05	0.15	0.15
4	0.039	1.2	1.2	0.069	0.4	0.4	0.06	0.2	0.2
5	0.046	1.5	1.5	0.081	0.5	0.5	0.07	0.25	0.25
6	0.055	1.8	1.8	0.098	0.6	0.6	0.085	0.3	0.3
8	0.078	2.4	2.4	0.138	0.8	0.8	0.12	0.4	0.4
10	0.085	3	3	0.150	1	1	0.13	0.5	0.5
12	0.091	3.6	3.6	0.161	1.2	1.2	0.14	0.6	0.6

Cooling

Tolerance a9

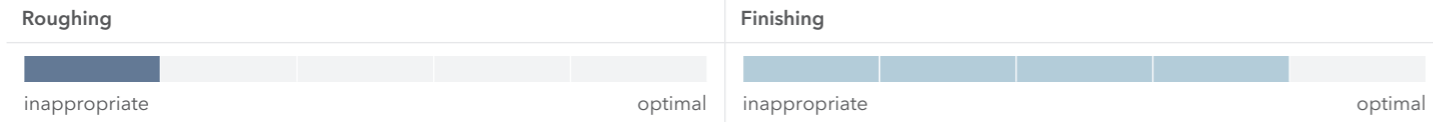
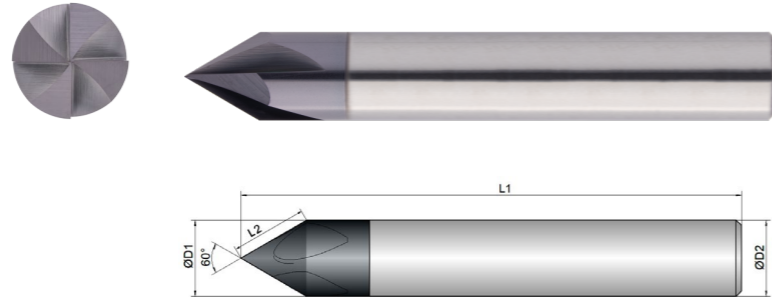
Coating BetaUni Iron

Strategy **UNI**

Application

Features **HA**

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0103	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	α  °
1	1.0	0.9	50.0	3.0	3	8
2	2.0	1.9	50.0	3.0	3	8
3	3.0	2.9	50.0	3.0	3	
4	4.0	3.9	50.0	4.0	4	
6	6.0	5.9	50.0	6.0	4	
8	8.0	7.9	58.0	8.0	4	
10	10.0	9.9	66.0	10.0	4	
12	12.0	11.9	73.0	12.0	4	
16	16.0	15.8	82.0	16.0	4	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application									

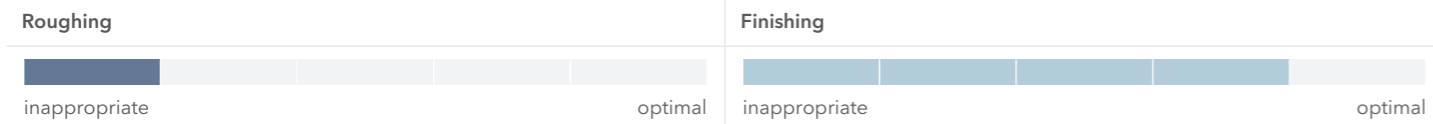
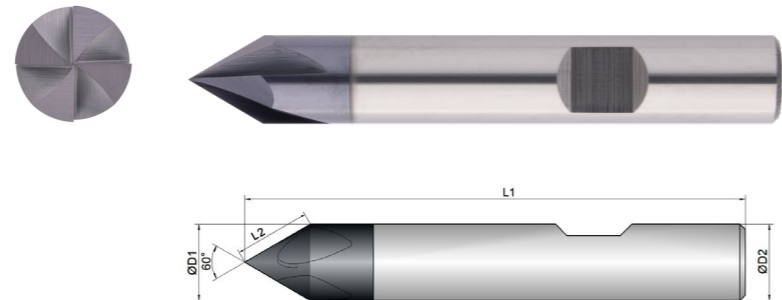
Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
<b>P STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	unalloyed	<850	110	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.024	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	100	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.008	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1	austenitic	<650	55	0.006	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.008	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	30	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.012	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	
Application		
Features	HB	

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0104	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
6	6.0	5.9	50.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	7.9	58.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	9.9	66.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	11.9	73.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	15.8	82.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application					

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance a9

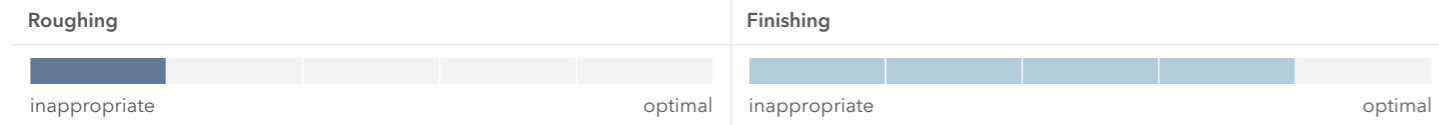
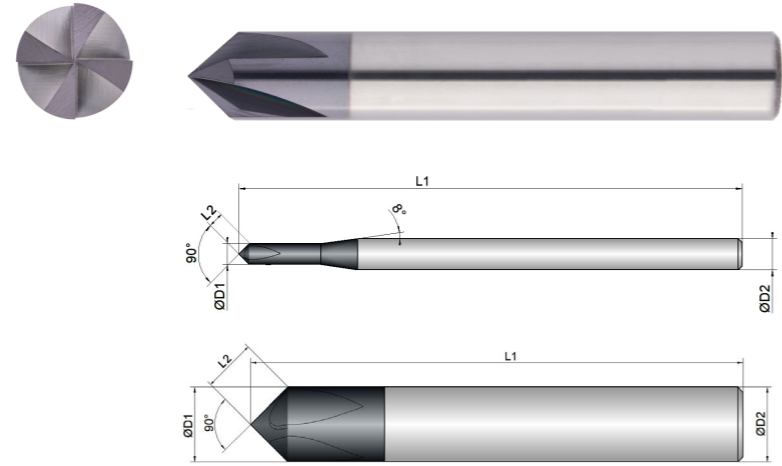
Coating BetaUni Iron

Strategy **UNI**

Application

Features **HA**

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



	D1  mm Ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	α  °
<b>BCU1-M09-0153</b>						
1	1.0	0.7	50.0	3.0	3	8
2	2.0	1.4	50.0	3.0	3	8
3	3.0	2.1	50.0	3.0	3	
4	4.0	2.8	50.0	4.0	4	
6	6.0	4.2	50.0	6.0	4	
8	8.0	5.6	58.0	8.0	4	
10	10.0	7.0	66.0	10.0	4	
12	12.0	8.5	73.0	12.0	4	
16	16.0	11.2	82.0	16.0	4	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application									

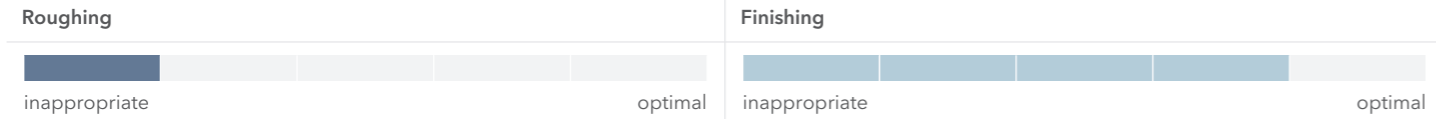
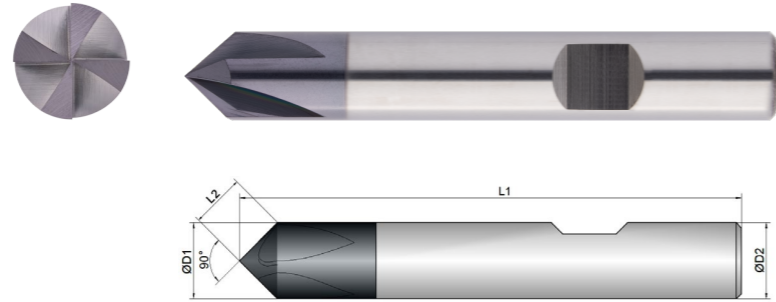
Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )									
			fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.024	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09	
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08	
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07	
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08	
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.008	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065	
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.006	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062	
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1	
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08	
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.008	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062	
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.012	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055	

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	 Basic 
Application		
Features	HB	

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0154	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
6	6.0	4.2	50.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	5.6	58.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	7.0	66.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	8.5	73.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	11.2	82.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application					

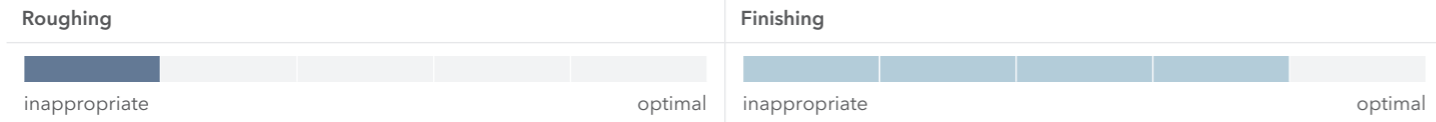
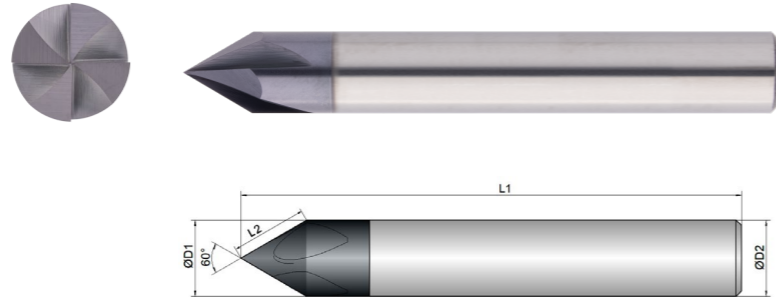
Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	
Application		
Features	HA	

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0203	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
4	4.0	3.9	54.0	4.0	4
6	6.0	5.9	57.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	7.9	63.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	9.9	72.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	11.9	83.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	15.8	92.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application									

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P</b> STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.024	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.008	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.006	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.008	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.012	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

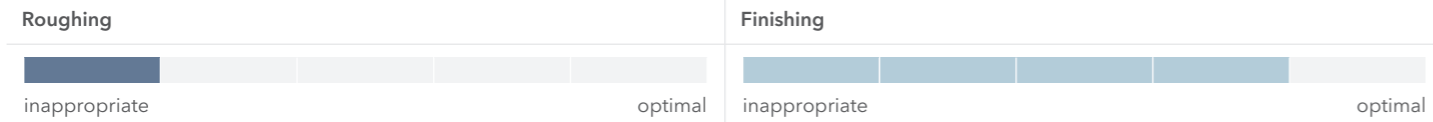
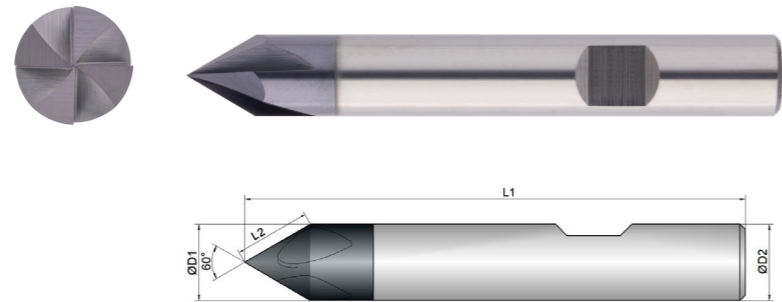
**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!



Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	 Basic 
Application		
Features	HB	

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0204	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
6	6.0	5.9	57.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	7.9	63.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	9.9	72.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	11.9	83.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	15.8	92.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension				
			Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
<b>P STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>				
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

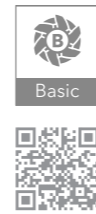
**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

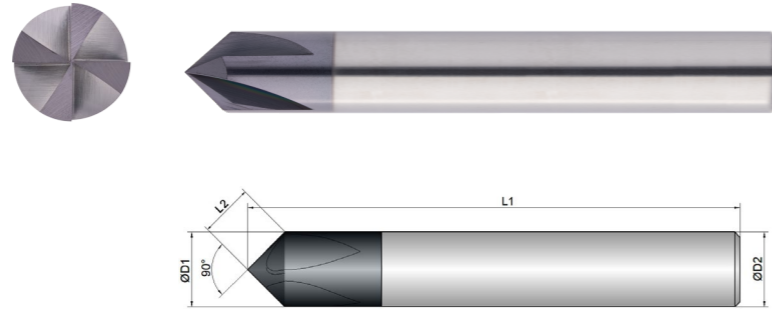


Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI
Application	
Features	HA



■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



Roughing		Finishing	
inappropriate		optimal	

BCU1-M09-0253	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
4	4.0	2.8	54.0	4.0	4
6	6.0	4.2	57.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	5.6	63.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	7.0	72.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	8.5	83.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	11.2	92.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

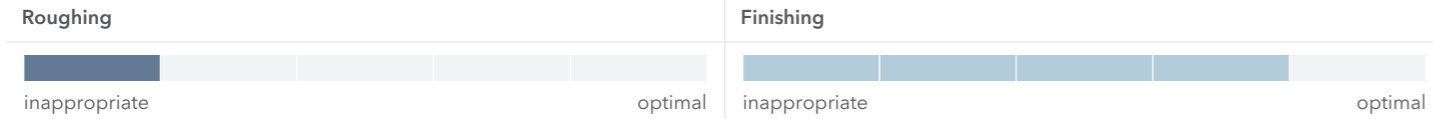
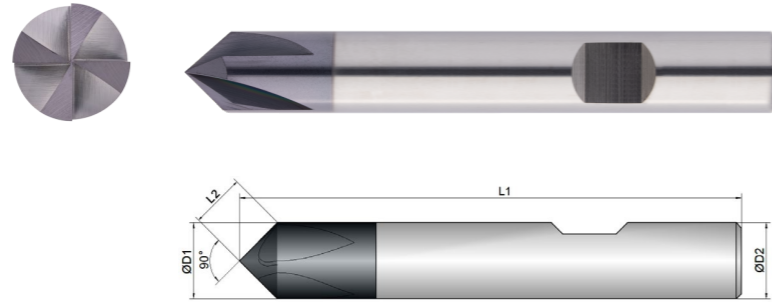
Dimension	Ø1	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16		
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max		
Application											
Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )										
P STEEL	Vc (m/min)										
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.024	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.008	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
K CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)										
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
M STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)										
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.008	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.006	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
N NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)										
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.015	0.022	0.025	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.01	0.012	0.015	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
T TITANIUM	Vc (m/min)										
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.008	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
S SUPER ALLOYS	Vc (m/min)										
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.006	0.007	0.008	0.012	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

ADVICE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling	
Tolerance	a9
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	 Basic
Application		
Features	HB	

■ For universal chamfering of work pieces



BCU1-M09-0254	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #
6	6.0	4.2	57.0	6.0	4
8	8.0	5.6	63.0	8.0	4
10	10.0	7.0	72.0	10.0	4
12	12.0	8.5	83.0	12.0	4
16	16.0	11.2	92.0	16.0	4



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12	Ø16
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD ap= L2 max
Application					

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	110	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.065	0.09
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	100	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	70	0.025	0.035	0.045	0.055	0.07
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	95	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	75	0.023	0.032	0.042	0.05	0.065
2.1 austenitic	<650	55	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	280	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.1
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	150	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.021	0.03	0.04	0.048	0.062
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	0.018	0.026	0.035	0.042	0.055

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Cooling

Tolerance -

Coating BetaUni Iron

Strategy **UNI**

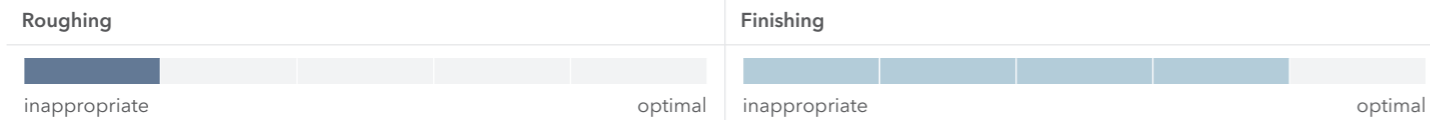
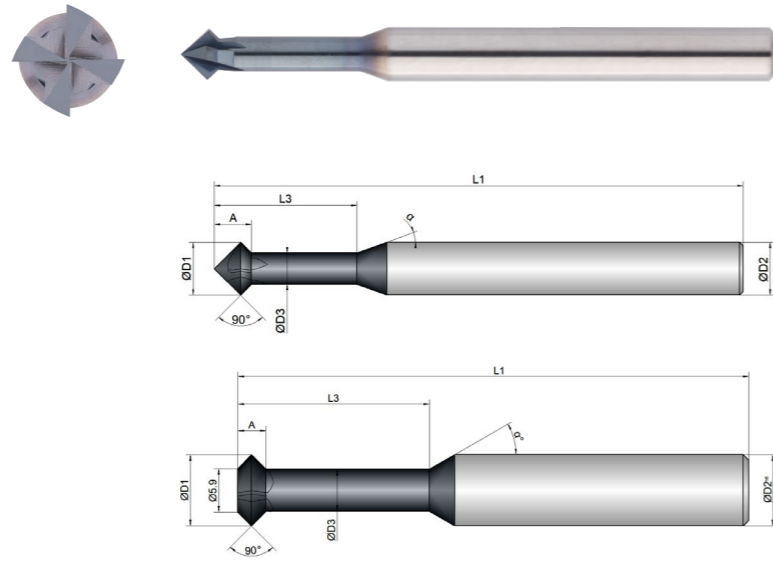
Application

Features **HA**

**Basic**

For universal chamfering of work pieces

Forwards and backwards cutting



BCU1-M10-0023	D1 mm 	D3 mm 	A mm 	L3 mm 	L1 mm 	D2 mm 	z # 	α ° 
2	2.0	1.0	1.5	9.5	50.0	4.0	4	20
3	3.0	2.2	2.0	12.0	50.0	4.0	4	20
4	4.0	2.9	2.5	12.5	50.0	4.0	4	20
5	5.0	3.9	3.0	18.0	65.0	6.0	4	20
6	6.0	3.9	4.0	19.0	65.0	6.0	4	20
8	8.0	5.9	2.5	22.5	70.0	8.0	4	30
10	10.0	5.9	4.0	27.0	72.0	10.0	4	30
12	12.0	5.9	6.0	29.0	73.0	12.0	4	30



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2	Ø3	Ø4	Ø5	Ø6	Ø8	Ø10	Ø12
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD
Application								

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	unalloyed	<850	75	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04
2.1-2.2	low-alloyed	<950	55	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.023	0.028	0.033	0.038
3.1-3.2	high-alloyed	<1100	40	0.008	0.01	0.014	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	45	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.023	0.028	0.033	0.038
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	35	0.008	0.01	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.024	0.028	0.034
2.1	austenitic	<650	30	0.006	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.026	0.032
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	150	0.018	0.02	0.023	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.045
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	80	0.01	0.012	0.014	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	30	0.006	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.026	0.032
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.005	0.007	0.01	0.012	0.016	0.02	0.024	0.03

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** - simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.



WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

Cooling

Tolerance rs

Coating BetaUni Iron

Strategy **UNI**

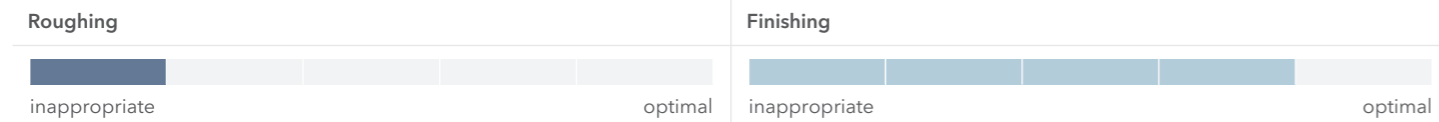
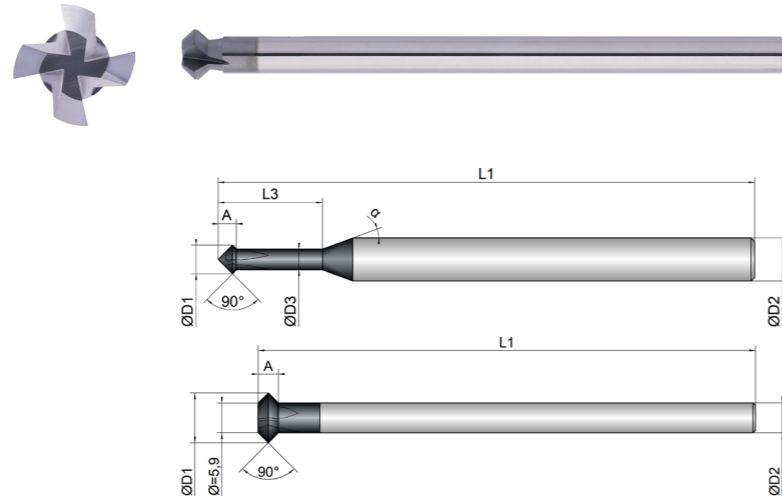
Application

Features **HA**

For universal chamfering of work pieces

Variant made of blank form for deep cavities

Forwards and backwards cutting



BCU1-M10-0123	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	A mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	α °
3	3.0	2.2	2.0	10.0	75.0	4.0	4	20
3,8	3.8	2.9	2.7	13.0	75.0	4.0	4	20
4	4.0	2.9	2.7	13.0	75.0	4.0	4	20
4,8	4.8	3.9	3.0	15.0	75.0	5.0	4	20
5	5.0	3.9	3.0	15.0	75.0	5.0	4	20
5,8	5.8	3.9	4.0	15.0	100.0	6.0	4	20
6	6.0	3.9	4.0	15.0	100.0	6.0	4	20
7,8	7.8		2.0		100.0	6.0	4	0
8	8.0		2.0		100.0	6.0	4	0
9,8	9.8		4.0		100.0	6.0	4	0
10	10.0		4.0		100.0	6.0	4	0
11,8	11.8		6.0		100.0	6.0	4	0
12	12.0		6.0		100.0	6.0	4	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø3	Ø3.8	Ø4	Ø4.8	Ø5	Ø5.8	Ø6	Ø7.8	Ø8	Ø9.8
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD
Application										

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>P</b> STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	75	0.015	0.018	0.018	0.02	0.02	0.025	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	55	0.012	0.016	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.023	0.023	0.028	0.028	0.033
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	40	0.01	0.014	0.014	0.015	0.015	0.02	0.02	0.025	0.025	0.03
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	45	0.012	0.016	0.016	0.018	0.018	0.023	0.023	0.028	0.028	0.033
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	35	0.01	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.02	0.02	0.024	0.024	0.028
2.1 austenitic	<650	30	0.008	0.012	0.012	0.014	0.014	0.018	0.018	0.022	0.022	0.026
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	150	0.02	0.023	0.023	0.025	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.035	0.04
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	80	0.012	0.014	0.014	0.015	0.015	0.02	0.02	0.025	0.025	0.03
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	30	0.008	0.012	0.012	0.014	0.014	0.018	0.018	0.022	0.022	0.026
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>										
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	20	0.007	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.012	0.016	0.016	0.02	0.02	0.024

Dimension	Ø10	Ø11.8	Ø12
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD	ae= 0.1xD ap= 0.1xD
Application			

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz
<b>P</b> STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	75	0.035	0.04	0.04
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	55	0.033	0.038	0.038
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	40	0.03	0.035	0.035
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	45	0.033	0.038	0.038
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	35	0.028	0.034	0.034
2.1 austenitic	<650	30	0.026	0.032	0.032
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	150	0.04	0.045	0.045
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	80	0.03	0.035	0.035
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	30	0.026	0.032	0.032
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>			
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	20	0.024	0.03	0.03

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

**Cooling**

**Tolerance** V1

**Coating** BetaUni Iron

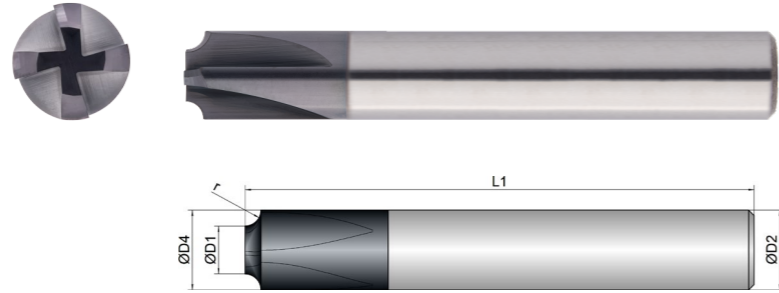
**Strategy** UNI

**Application**

**Features** HA

Basic

For the universal manufacturing of radii to components



**Roughing**

**Finishing**

BCU1-M11-0023	D1 mm Ø	D4 mm Ø	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	r mm
3/0,5	3.0	4	50.0	4.0	4	0.50
3,2/0,4	3.2	4	50.0	4.0	4	0.40
3,4/0,3	3.4	4	50.0	4.0	4	0.30
3,6/0,2	3.6	4	50.0	4.0	4	0.20
4/1	4.0	6	50.0	6.0	4	1.00
4,4/0,8	4.4	6	50.0	6.0	4	0.80
4,8/0,6	4.8	6	50.0	6.0	4	0.60
5/10	5.0	25	100.0	25.0	4	10.00
6/2	6.0	10	66.0	10.0	4	2.00
6/3	6.0	12	73.0	12.0	4	3.00
7/1,5	7.0	10	66.0	10.0	4	1.50
7/2,5	7.0	12	73.0	12.0	4	2.50
7/4,5	7.0	16	82.0	16.0	4	4.50
8/4	8.0	16	82.0	16.0	4	4.00
8/6	8.0	20	80.0	20.0	4	6.00
9/3,5	9.0	16	82.0	16.0	4	3.50
9/8	9.0	25	100.0	25.0	4	8.00
10/5	10.0	20	80.0	20.0	4	5.00



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension											
			Ø3.6 R0.2	Ø3.4 R0.3	Ø3.2 R0.4	Ø3 R0.5	Ø4.8 R0.6	Ø4.4 R0.8	Ø4 R1	Ø7 R1.5	Ø6 R2	Ø7 R2.5		
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	170	0.024	0.024	0.024	0.024	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.03	0.034	0.038		
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	150	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.024	0.024	0.024	0.026	0.03	0.034		
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	100	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.022	0.026	0.03		
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>												
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	125	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.022	0.026	0.03		
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>												
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	0.012	0.012	0.012	0.012	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.018	0.022	0.026		
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.024		
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>												
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	500	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.033	0.033	0.033	0.035	0.039	0.043		
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.024	0.024	0.024	0.026	0.03	0.034		
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>												
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.012	0.012	0.012	0.012	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.018	0.022	0.026		
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>												
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.024		

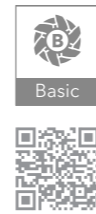
Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension							
			Ø6 R3	Ø9 R3.5	Ø8 R4	Ø7 R4.5	Ø10 R5	Ø8 R6	Ø9 R8	Ø5 R10
<b>P STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax	ae=rmax ap=rmax
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	170	0.038	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.041	0.041	0.045	0.045
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	150	0.034	0.036	0.036	0.036	0.037	0.037	0.04	0.04
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	100	0.03	0.032	0.032	0.032	0.033	0.033	0.035	0.035
<b>K CASTINGS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>								
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	125	0.03	0.032	0.032	0.032	0.033	0.033	0.035	0.035
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>								
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	0.026	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.029	0.029	0.03	0.03
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	0.024	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.027	0.027	0.028	0.028
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>								
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	500	0.043	0.045	0.045	0.045	0.046	0.046	0.05	0.05
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	0.034	0.036	0.036	0.036	0.037	0.037	0.04	0.04
<b>T TITANIUM</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>								
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.026	0.028	0.028	0.028	0.029	0.029	0.03	0.03
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>								
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	0.024	0.026	0.026	0.026	0.027	0.027	0.028	0.028

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Please use the arithmetic average from D2 and D1 to calculate cutting data.  
For example tool Ø5 R10, D1=Ø5; R=10 calculated diameter = Ø15 Formula: D1+R= Result Example: 5mm+10mm=15mm

Cooling	
Tolerance	V1
Coating	BetaUni Iron

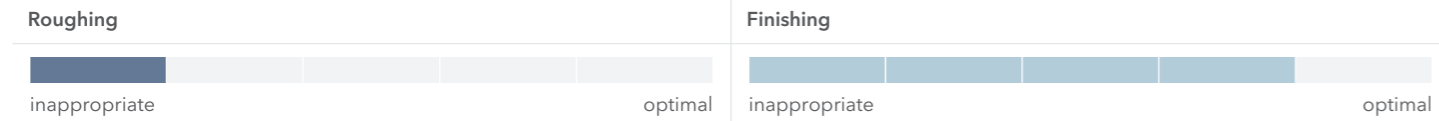
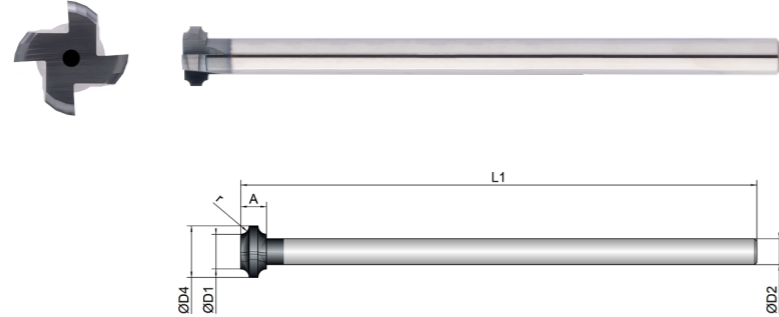
Strategy	UNI
Application	
Features	HA



For the universal manufacturing of radii to components

Variant made of blank form for deep cavities

Forwards and backwards cutting



BCU1-M12-0023	D1	D4	A	L1	D2	z	r
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm R
5/0,5	5.0	6	2.0	75.0	4.0	4	0.50
5,2/0,4	5.2	6	2.0	75.0	4.0	4	0.40
5,4/0,3	5.4	6	2.0	75.0	4.0	4	0.30
5,6/0,2	5.6	6	2.0	75.0	4.0	4	0.20
7/0,5	7.0	8	2.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.50
7/1,5	7.0	10	5.0	100.0	6.0	4	1.50
7/2,5	7.0	12	8.0	100.0	6.0	4	2.50
7,2/0,4	7.2	8	2.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.40
7,4/0,3	7.4	8	2.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.30
7,6/0,2	7.6	8	2.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.20
7,6/1,2	7.6	10	5.0	100.0	6.0	4	1.20
8/1	8.0	10	4.0	100.0	6.0	4	1.00
8/2	8.0	12	7.0	100.0	6.0	4	2.00
8,4/0,8	8.4	10	4.0	100.0	6.0	4	0.80
8,4/1,8	8.4	12	6.0	100.0	6.0	4	1.80



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension										
			Ø5.6 R0.2	Ø7.6 R0.2	Ø5.4 R0.3	Ø7.4 R0.3	Ø5.2 R0.4	Ø7.2 R0.4	Ø5 R0.5	Ø7 R0.5	Ø8.4 R0.8	Ø8 R1	
<b>P</b> STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	70	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	40	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	35	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>											
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	40	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>											
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	35	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
2.1 austenitic	<650	30	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>											
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	120	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	60	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>											
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	20	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>											
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	12	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/Z)	Dimension				
			Ø7.6 R1.2	Ø7 R1.5	Ø8.4 R1.8	Ø8 R2	Ø7 R2.5
<b>P</b> STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax	ae= rmax ap= rmax
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	70	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
2.1-2.2 low-alloyed	<950	40	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
3.1-3.2 high-alloyed	<1100	35	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>K</b> CASTINGS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	40	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	35	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
2.1 austenitic	<650	30	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	120	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	60	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>T</b> TITANIUM		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	20	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS		<b>Vc (m/min)</b>					
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	12	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz

ADVICE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!

Please use the arithmetic average from D2 and D1 to calculate cutting data. For example tool Ø5 R10, D1=Ø5; R=10 calculated diameter = Ø15 Formula: D1+R= Result Example: 5mm+10mm=15mm

Cooling	
Tolerance	h6
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI
Application	
Features	HA

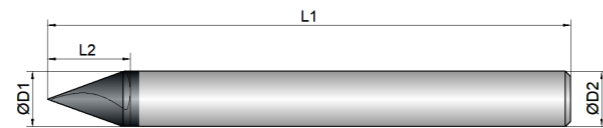
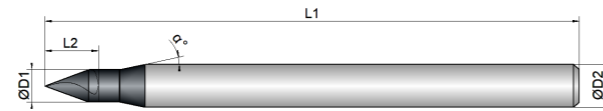


Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Engraving	Materialgroup Factor fz
-----------	-------------------------

■ Rounded face for a longer tool life

■ For universal engraving and inscribing



Roughing			Finishing		
inappropriate			inappropriate		
optimal			optimal		

	D1  mm Ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	 °
BCU1-M13-0123						
3	3.0	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	35
4	4.0	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	35
6	6.0	7.0	57.0	6.0	2	35

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Vc = m/min	fz
<b>P STEEL</b>			
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	130	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	110	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	80	0.8
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	100	0.9
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	70	0.9
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	300	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	110	1.5
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	0.8
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	20	0.7

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
The specified values represent starting values.  
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1  Ø	L2  mm	Immersion Angle  α°	Engraving		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap = 0.1xD (mm)
3	3		0.03	0.3	0.3
4	5		0.04	0.4	0.4
6	7		0.05	0.6	0.6

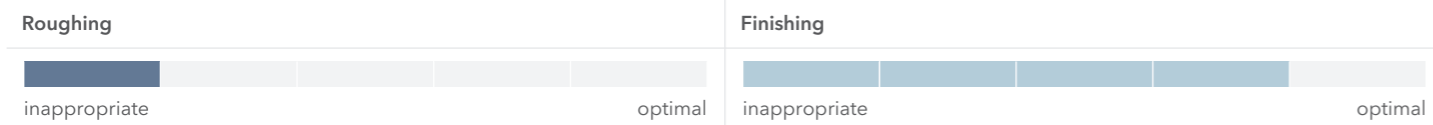
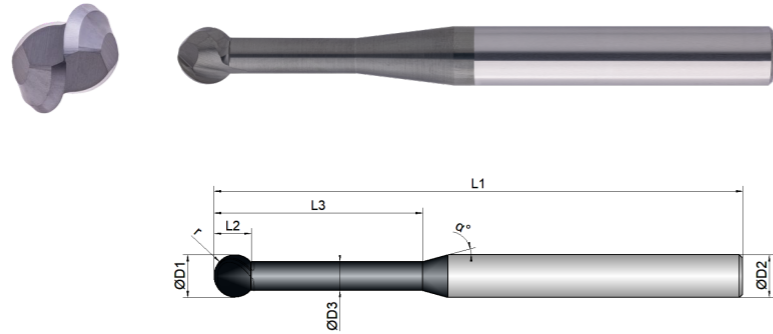


Cooling	
Tolerance	f8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	HSC	UNI	 Basic 
Application			
Features	HA		

■ For universal forward and backward deburring of work pieces

■ Suitable for undercut machining thanks to the 260° cutting edge



BCU1-M26-0123	D1	D3	L3	L1	D2	z	r	°
	mm ∅	mm ∅	mm	mm	mm ∅	#	mm	
0,8	0.8	0.5	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.40	30
1,3	1.3	0.8	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.65	30
1,8	1.8	1.1	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.90	30
2,3	2.3	1.4	8.0	70.0	6.0	2	1.15	30
2,8	2.8	1.7	9.0	70.0	6.0	2	1.40	30
3,3	3.3	2.0	11.0	70.0	6.0	2	1.65	30
3,8	3.8	2.4	12.0	70.0	6.0	2	1.90	30
4,8	4.8	3.0	15.0	70.0	6.0	2	2.40	30
5,8	5.8	3.5	18.0	70.0	6.0	2	2.90	30
7,8	7.8	4.7	24.0	90.0	8.0	2	3.90	30
9,8	9.8	5.9	30.0	100.0	10.0	2	4.90	30



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Finishing	Deburring	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
<b>P</b> STEEL				
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	260	100	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	220	80	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	200	60	0.8
<b>K</b> CASTINGS				
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	280	70	0.9
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL				
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	85	40	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	70	30	0.9
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS				
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	440	160	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	180	90	1.5
<b>T</b> TITANIUM				
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	40	30	0.8
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS				
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	30	20	0.7

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
 The specified values represent starting values.  
 Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

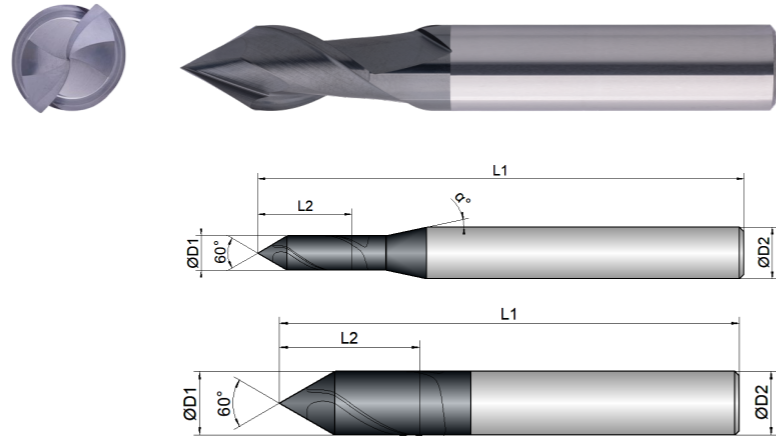
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	Immersion Angle	Finishing			Deburring		
		fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap = 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap = 0.1xD (mm)
0.8	α°	0.015	0.08	0.08	0.008	0.08	0.08
1.3		0.025	0.13	0.13	0.01	0.13	0.13
1.8		0.038	0.18	0.18	0.012	0.18	0.18
2.3		0.042	0.23	0.23	0.012	0.23	0.23
2.8		0.048	0.28	0.28	0.015	0.28	0.28
3.3		0.054	0.33	0.33	0.018	0.33	0.33
3.8		0.058	0.38	0.38	0.018	0.38	0.38
4.8		0.065	0.48	0.48	0.02	0.48	0.48
5.8		0.08	0.58	0.58	0.025	0.58	0.58
7.8		0.11	0.78	0.78	0.03	0.78	0.78
9.8		0.12	0.98	0.98	0.035	0.98	0.98

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	
Application		
Features	HA	

■ Universal tool for spot drilling, countersinking, deburring and centering in various materials



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate		optimal		inappropriate		optimal	

	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ∅	z  #	 °	α  °
BCU1-M27-0123							
3	3.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
4	4.0	11.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
5	5.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
6	6.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	0
8	8.0	19.0	63.0	8.0	2	35	0
10	10.0	22.0	72.0	10.0	2	35	0
12	12.0	26.0	83.0	12.0	2	35	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Deburring / Milling	Centering / Drilling	Materialgroup Factor fz / α
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
<b>P</b> STEEL				
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	140	100	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	115	85	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	85	60	0.8
<b>K</b> CASTINGS				
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	110	100	0.9
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL				
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	35	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	30	0.9
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS				
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	320	240	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	140	100	1.5
<b>T</b> TITANIUM				
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	50	40	0.8
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS				
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	15	0.7

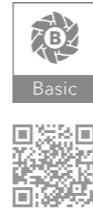
**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
The specified values represent starting values.  
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

**Material P 1.1-1.3**

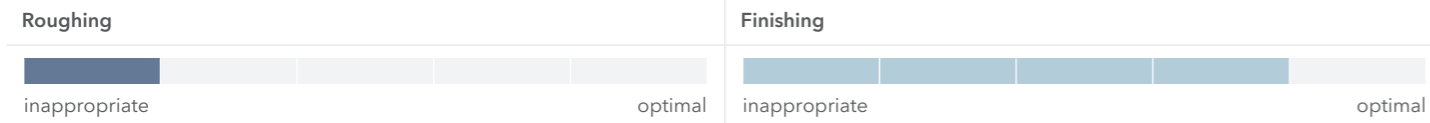
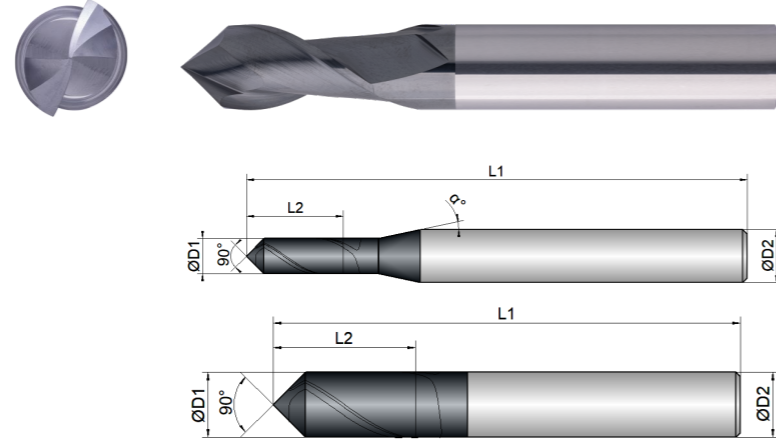
D1  ∅	L2  mm	Immersion Angle  α°	Deburring / Milling			Centering / Drilling		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fu (mm/r)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap (mm)
3	8		0.02	0.3	L2max	0.035	3	L2max
4	11		0.03	0.4	L2max	0.04	4	L2max
5	13		0.04	0.5	L2max	0.04	5	L2max
6	13		0.05	0.6	L2max	0.045	6	L2max
8	19		0.06	0.8	L2max	0.05	8	L2max
10	22		0.07	1	L2max	0.055	10	L2max
12	26		0.08	1.2	L2max	0.06	12	L2max

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	
Application		
Features	HA	90°



Universal tool for spot drilling, countersinking, deburring and centering in various materials



BCU1-M27-0143	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	$\alpha$	
	mm $\varnothing$	mm	mm	mm $\varnothing$	#	$^\circ$	
1	1.0	2.5	50.0	4.0	2	35	12
1,2	1.2	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	35	12
1,5	1.5	3.5	50.0	4.0	2	35	12
2	2.0	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	35	12
2,5	2.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	35	12
3	3.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
4	4.0	11.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
5	5.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	12
6	6.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	2	35	0
8	8.0	19.0	63.0	8.0	2	35	0
10	10.0	22.0	72.0	10.0	2	35	0
12	12.0	26.0	83.0	12.0	2	35	0




Download Catalog Pages (PDF)




Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Deburring / Milling	Centering / Drilling	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
<b>P STEEL</b>				
1.1-1.3 unalloyed	<850	140	100	1
2.1-2.2 low alloyed	<950	115	85	0.9
3.1-3.2 high alloyed	<1100	85	60	0.8
<b>K CASTINGS</b>				
1.1-1.2 grey cast iron	<1000	110	100	0.9
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>				
1.1 ferritic/martensitic	<850	90	35	1
2.1 austenitic	<650	75	30	0.9
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>				
1.1-2.3 ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	320	240	1.6
3.1-3.3 COPPER   alloyed	<600	140	100	1.5
<b>T TITANIUM</b>				
2.1-2.2 pure/alloyed	<1000	50	40	0.8
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>				
1.1-1.3 HRSA	<1450	25	15	0.7

**ADVICE** | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1 - 1.3, consider factors for the other groups!  
The specified values represent starting values.  
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

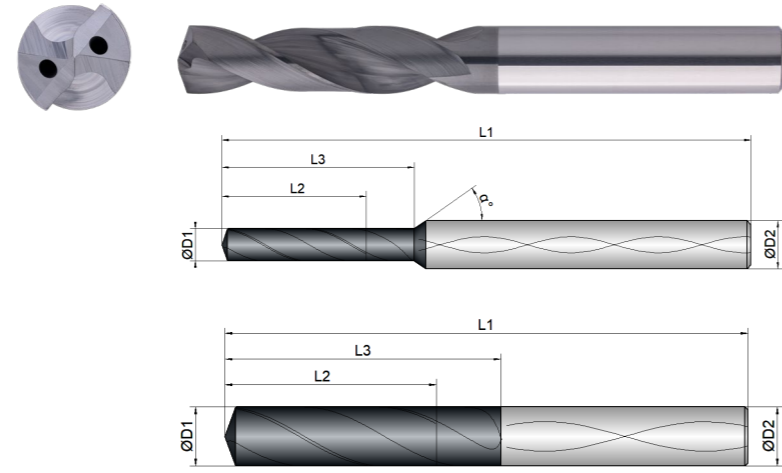
**Material P 1.1-1.3**

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Deburring / Milling			Centering / Drilling		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fu (mm/r)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap (mm)
1	2.5	$\alpha^\circ$	0.008	0.1	L2max	0.02	1	L2max
1.2	3		0.01	0.12	L2max	0.02	1.2	L2max
1.5	3.5		0.012	0.15	L2max	0.025	1.5	L2max
2	5		0.015	0.2	L2max	0.03	2	L2max
2.5	6		0.018	0.25	L2max	0.03	2.5	L2max
3	8		0.02	0.3	L2max	0.035	3	L2max
4	11		0.03	0.4	L2max	0.04	4	L2max
5	13		0.04	0.5	L2max	0.04	5	L2max
6	13		0.05	0.6	L2max	0.045	6	L2max
8	19		0.06	0.8	L2max	0.05	8	L2max
10	22		0.07	1	L2max	0.055	10	L2max
12	26		0.08	1.2	L2max	0.06	12	L2max

Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron




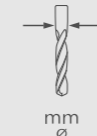

Strategy	<b>UNI</b>	<b>HPC</b>	
Application			
Features	<b>HA</b>	<b>3xD</b>	




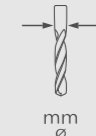

- Versatile universal geometry
- Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring



BCU1-D01-0213	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
3	3	15	20	6	62
3,1	3.1	15	20	6	62
1/8	3.175 (1/8 ")	15	20	6	62
3,2	3.2	15	20	6	62
3,3	3.3	15	20	6	62
3,4	3.4	15	20	6	62
3,5	3.5	15	20	6	62
3,6	3.6	15	20	6	62
3,7	3.7	15	20	6	62
3,8	3.8	18	24	6	66
3,9	3.9	18	24	6	66
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	18	24	6	66
4	4	18	24	6	66
4,1	4.1	18	24	6	66
4,2	4.2	18	24	6	66
4,3	4.3	18	24	6	66

BCU1-D01-0213	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
4,4	4.4	18	24	6	66
4,5	4.5	18	24	6	66
4,6	4.6	18	24	6	66
4,7	4.7	18	24	6	66
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	21	28	6	66
4,8	4.8	21	28	6	66
4,9	4.9	21	28	6	66
5	5	21	28	6	66
5,1	5.1	21	28	6	66
5,2	5.2	21	28	6	66
5,3	5.3	21	28	6	66
5,4	5.4	21	28	6	66
7/32	5.55625 (7/32 ")	21	28	6	66
5,5	5.5	21	28	6	66
5,6	5.6	21	28	6	66
5,7	5.7	21	28	6	66
5,8	5.8	21	28	6	66
5,9	5.9	21	28	6	66
6	6	21	28	6	66
6,1	6.1	25	34	8	79
6,15	6.15	25	34	8	79
6,2	6.2	25	34	8	79
6,3	6.3	25	34	8	79
6,35	6.35	25	34	8	79
6,4	6.4	25	34	8	79
6,5	6.5	25	34	8	79
6,6	6.6	25	34	8	79
6,7	6.7	25	34	8	79
6,8	6.8	25	34	8	79

BCU1-D01-0213	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
6,9	6.9	25	34	8	79
7	7	25	34	8	79
7,1	7.1	31	41	8	79
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	31	41	8	79
7,2	7.2	31	41	8	79
7,3	7.3	31	41	8	79
7,4	7.4	31	41	8	79
7,5	7.5	31	41	8	79
7,6	7.6	31	41	8	79
7,7	7.7	31	41	8	79
7,8	7.8	31	41	8	79
7,9	7.9	31	41	8	79
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	31	41	8	79
8	8	31	41	8	79
8,1	8.1	36	47	10	89
8,2	8.2	36	47	10	89
8,3	8.3	36	47	10	89
8,4	8.4	36	47	10	89
8,5	8.5	36	47	10	89
8,6	8.6	36	47	10	89
8,7	8.7	36	47	10	89
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	36	47	10	89
8,8	8.8	36	47	10	89
8,9	8.9	36	47	10	89
9	9	36	47	10	89
9,1	9.1	36	47	10	89
9,2	9.2	36	47	10	89
9,3	9.3	36	47	10	89
9,4	9.4	36	47	10	89

BCU1-D01-0213	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
9,5	9.5	36	47	10	89
3/8	9.525 (3/8 ") 3/8	36	47	10	89
9,6	9.6	36	47	10	89
9,7	9.7	36	47	10	89
9,8	9.8	36	47	10	89
9,9	9.9	36	47	10	89
10	10	36	47	10	89
10,1	10.1	41	55	12	102
10,2	10.2	41	55	12	102
10,3	10.3	41	55	12	102
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	41	55	12	102
10,4	10.4	41	55	12	102
10,5	10.5	41	55	12	102
10,6	10.6	41	55	12	102
10,7	10.7	41	55	12	102
10,8	10.8	41	55	12	102
10,9	10.9	41	55	12	102
11	11	41	55	12	102
11,1	11.1	41	55	12	102
7/16	11.1125 (7/16 ")	41	55	12	102
11,2	11.2	41	55	12	102
11,3	11.3	41	55	12	102
11,4	11.4	41	55	12	102
11,5	11.5	41	55	12	102
11,6	11.6	41	55	12	102
11,7	11.7	41	55	12	102
11,8	11.8	41	55	12	102
11,9	11.9	41	55	12	102
12	12	41	55	12	102



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2
Application									

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/r)	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	
<b>P STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 Use maximum IC pressure.  
 When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle.  
 Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.


**DO YOU HAVE BLUNT MILLING CUTTERS THAT URGENTLY NEED REGRINDING?**





**➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V REGRINDING SERVICE**

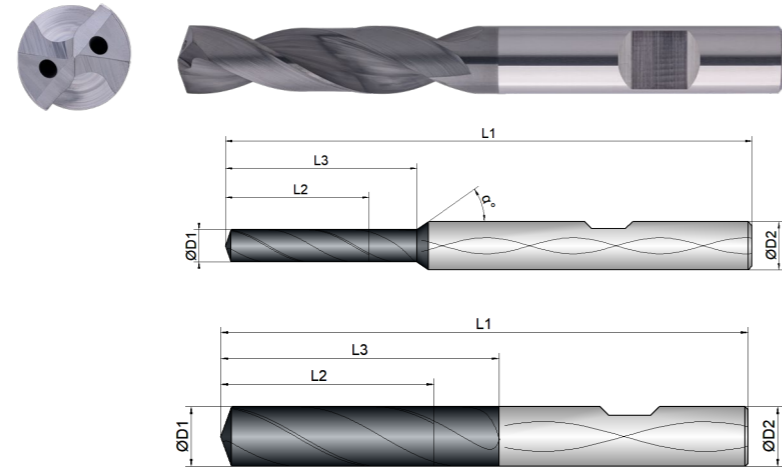
... and have your tools reconditioned to their original state!



Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron




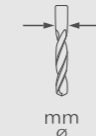

Strategy	<b>UNI</b>	<b>HPC</b>	
Application			
Features	<b>HB</b>	<b>3xD</b>	 





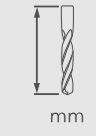
- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring



BCU1-D01-0214	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
3	3	15	20	6	62
3,1	3.1	15	20	6	62
1/8	3.175 (1/8 ")	15	20	6	62
3,2	3.2	15	20	6	62
3,3	3.3	15	20	6	62
3,4	3.4	15	20	6	62
3,5	3.5	15	20	6	62
3,6	3.6	15	20	6	62
3,7	3.7	15	20	6	62
3,8	3.8	18	24	6	66
3,9	3.9	18	24	6	66
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	18	24	6	66
4	4	18	24	6	66
4,1	4.1	18	24	6	66
4,2	4.2	18	24	6	66
4,3	4.3	18	24	6	66

BCU1-D01-0214	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
4,4	4.4	18	24	6	66
4,5	4.5	18	24	6	66
4,6	4.6	18	24	6	66
4,7	4.7	18	24	6	66
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	21	28	6	66
4,8	4.8	21	28	6	66
4,9	4.9	21	28	6	66
5	5	21	28	6	66
5,1	5.1	21	28	6	66
5,2	5.2	21	28	6	66
5,3	5.3	21	28	6	66
5,4	5.4	21	28	6	66
7/32	5.55625 (7/32 ")	21	28	6	66
5,5	5.5	21	28	6	66
5,6	5.6	21	28	6	66
5,7	5.7	21	28	6	66
5,8	5.8	21	28	6	66
5,9	5.9	21	28	6	66
6	6	21	28	6	66
6,1	6.1	25	34	8	79
6,15	6.15	25	34	8	79
6,2	6.2	25	34	8	79
6,3	6.3	25	34	8	79
6,35	6.35	25	34	8	79
6,4	6.4	25	34	8	79
6,5	6.5	25	34	8	79
6,6	6.6	25	34	8	79
6,7	6.7	25	34	8	79
6,8	6.8	25	34	8	79

BCU1-D01-0214	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
6,9	6.9	25	34	8	79
7	7	25	34	8	79
7,1	7.1	31	41	8	79
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	31	41	8	79
7,2	7.2	31	41	8	79
7,3	7.3	31	41	8	79
7,4	7.4	31	41	8	79
7,5	7.5	31	41	8	79
7,6	7.6	31	41	8	79
7,7	7.7	31	41	8	79
7,8	7.8	31	41	8	79
7,9	7.9	31	41	8	79
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	31	41	8	79
8	8	31	41	8	79
8,1	8.1	36	47	10	89
8,2	8.2	36	47	10	89
8,3	8.3	36	47	10	89
8,4	8.4	36	47	10	89
8,5	8.5	36	47	10	89
8,6	8.6	36	47	10	89
8,7	8.7	36	47	10	89
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	36	47	10	89
8,8	8.8	36	47	10	89
8,9	8.9	36	47	10	89
9	9	36	47	10	89
9,1	9.1	36	47	10	89
9,2	9.2	36	47	10	89
9,3	9.3	36	47	10	89
9,4	9.4	36	47	10	89

BCU1-D01-0214	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
9,5	9.5	36	47	10	89
3/8	9.525 (3/8 ") 3/8	36	47	10	89
9,6	9.6	36	47	10	89
9,7	9.7	36	47	10	89
9,8	9.8	36	47	10	89
9,9	9.9	36	47	10	89
10	10	36	47	10	89
10,1	10.1	41	55	12	102
10,2	10.2	41	55	12	102
10,3	10.3	41	55	12	102
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	41	55	12	102
10,4	10.4	41	55	12	102
10,5	10.5	41	55	12	102
10,6	10.6	41	55	12	102
10,7	10.7	41	55	12	102
10,8	10.8	41	55	12	102
10,9	10.9	41	55	12	102
11	11	41	55	12	102
11,1	11.1	41	55	12	102
7/16	11.1125 (7/16 ")	41	55	12	102
11,2	11.2	41	55	12	102
11,3	11.3	41	55	12	102
11,4	11.4	41	55	12	102
11,5	11.5	41	55	12	102
11,6	11.6	41	55	12	102
11,7	11.7	41	55	12	102
11,8	11.8	41	55	12	102
11,9	11.9	41	55	12	102
12	12	41	55	12	102





Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2
Application									

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/r)	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	
<b>P STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications! Use maximum IC pressure. When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle. Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.








## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?


**No problem** – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST

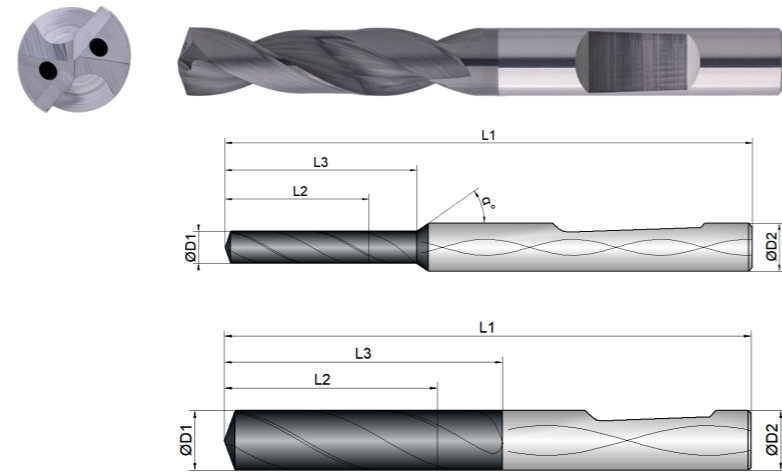







Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron





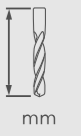
Strategy	UNI	HPC	
Application			
Features	HE	3xD	 




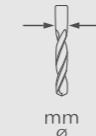








- Versatile universal geometry
- Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring
- Increased delivery time due to warehouse rework (HE)**



BCU1-D01-0215	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(3)	3	15	20	6	62
(3,1)	3.1	15	20	6	62
(1/8)	3.175 (1/8 ")	15	20	6	62
(3,2)	3.2	15	20	6	62
(3,3)	3.3	15	20	6	62
(3,4)	3.4	15	20	6	62
(3,5)	3.5	15	20	6	62
(3,6)	3.6	15	20	6	62
(3,7)	3.7	15	20	6	62
(3,8)	3.8	18	24	6	66
(3,9)	3.9	18	24	6	66
(5/32)	3.96875 (5/32 ")	18	24	6	66
(4)	4	18	24	6	66
(4,1)	4.1	18	24	6	66
(4,2)	4.2	18	24	6	66
(4,3)	4.3	18	24	6	66

BCU1-D01-0215	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(4,4)	4.4	18	24	6	66
(4,5)	4.5	18	24	6	66
(4,6)	4.6	18	24	6	66
(4,7)	4.7	18	24	6	66
3/16()	4.7625 (3/16 ")	21	28	6	66
(4,8)	4.8	21	28	6	66
(4,9)	4.9	21	28	6	66
(5)	5	21	28	6	66
(5,1)	5.1	21	28	6	66
(5,2)	5.2	21	28	6	66
(5,3)	5.3	21	28	6	66
(5,4)	5.4	21	28	6	66
(7/32)	5.55625 (7/32 ")	21	28	6	66
(5,5)	5.5	21	28	6	66
(5,6)	5.6	21	28	6	66
(5,7)	5.7	21	28	6	66
(5,8)	5.8	21	28	6	66
(5,9)	5.9	21	28	6	66
(6)	6	21	28	6	66
(6,1)	6.1	25	34	8	79
(6,15)	6.15	25	34	8	79
(6,2)	6.2	25	34	8	79
(6,3)	6.3	25	34	8	79
(6,35)	6.35	25	34	8	79
(6,4)	6.4	25	34	8	79
(6,5)	6.5	25	34	8	79
(6,6)	6.6	25	34	8	79
(6,7)	6.7	25	34	8	79
(6,8)	6.8	25	34	8	79

BCU1-D01-0215	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
(6,9)	6.9	25	34	8	79
(7)	7	25	34	8	79
(7,1)	7.1	31	41	8	79
(9/32)	7.14375 (9/32 ")	31	41	8	79
(7,2)	7.2	31	41	8	79
(7,3)	7.3	31	41	8	79
(7,4)	7.4	31	41	8	79
(7,5)	7.5	31	41	8	79
(7,6)	7.6	31	41	8	79
(7,7)	7.7	31	41	8	79
(7,8)	7.8	31	41	8	79
(7,9)	7.9	31	41	8	79
(5/16)	7.9375 (5/16 ")	31	41	8	79
(8)	8	31	41	8	79
(8,1)	8.1	36	47	10	89
(8,2)	8.2	36	47	10	89
(8,3)	8.3	36	47	10	89
(8,4)	8.4	36	47	10	89
(8,5)	8.5	36	47	10	89
(8,6)	8.6	36	47	10	89
(8,7)	8.7	36	47	10	89
(11/32)	8.73125 (11/32 ")	36	47	10	89
(8,8)	8.8	36	47	10	89
(8,9)	8.9	36	47	10	89
(9)	9	36	47	10	89
(9,1)	9.1	36	47	10	89
(9,2)	9.2	36	47	10	89
(9,3)	9.3	36	47	10	89
(9,4)	9.4	36	47	10	89

BCU1-D01-0215	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
(9,5)	9.5	36	47	10	89
(3/8)	9.525 (3/8 ")	36	47	10	89
(9,6)	9.6	36	47	10	89
(9,7)	9.7	36	47	10	89
(9,8)	9.8	36	47	10	89
(9,9)	9.9	36	47	10	89
(10)	10	36	47	10	89
(10,1)	10.1	41	55	12	102
(10,2)	10.2	41	55	12	102
(10,3)	10.3	41	55	12	102
(13/32)	10.3187 (13/32 ")	41	55	12	102
(10,4)	10.4	41	55	12	102
(10,5)	10.5	41	55	12	102
(10,6)	10.6	41	55	12	102
(10,7)	10.7	41	55	12	102
(10,8)	10.8	41	55	12	102
(10,9)	10.9	41	55	12	102
(11)	11	41	55	12	102
(11,1)	11.1	41	55	12	102
(7/16)	11.1125 (7/16 ")	41	55	12	102
(11,2)	11.2	41	55	12	102
(11,3)	11.3	41	55	12	102
(11,4)	11.4	41	55	12	102
(11,5)	11.5	41	55	12	102
(11,6)	11.6	41	55	12	102
(11,7)	11.7	41	55	12	102
(11,8)	11.8	41	55	12	102
(11,9)	11.9	41	55	12	102
(12)	12	41	55	12	102



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2
Application									

Material	Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )	Feed (mm/r)	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	
<b>P STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	unalloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K CASTINGS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M STAINLESS STEEL</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N NON-FERROUS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T TITANIUM</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S SUPER ALLOYS</b>			<b>Vc (m/min)</b>									
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15

**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 Use maximum IC pressure.  
 When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle.  
 Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.


**DO YOU HAVE BLUNT MILLING CUTTERS THAT URGENTLY NEED REGRINDING?**









**➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V REGRINDING SERVICE**

... and have your tools reconditioned to their original state!

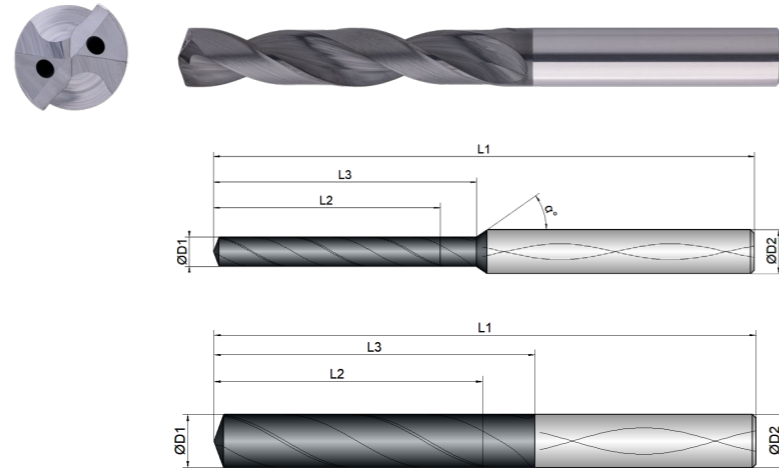






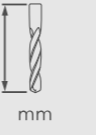
Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron




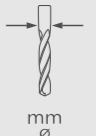
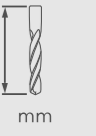
Strategy	<b>UNI</b>	<b>HPC</b>	
Application			
Features	<b>HA</b>	<b>5xD</b>	 




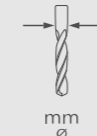






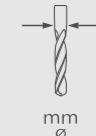

- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring




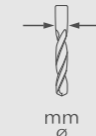



BCU1-D01-0223	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
2,5	2.5	19	22	4	57
2,6	2.6	19	22	4	57
2,7	2.7	19	22	4	57
2,8	2.8	19	22	4	57
2,9	2.9	19	22	4	57
3	3	24	28	6	66
3,1	3.1	24	28	6	66
1/8	3.175 (1/8 ")	24	28	6	66
3,2	3.2	24	28	6	66
3,25	3.25	24	28	6	66
3,3	3.3	24	28	6	66
3,4	3.4	24	28	6	66
3,5	3.5	24	28	6	66
3,6	3.6	24	28	6	66
3,7	3.7	24	28	6	66
3,75	3.75	24	28	6	66

BCU1-D01-0223	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
3,8	3.8	31	36	6	74
3,9	3.9	31	36	6	74
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	31	36	6	74
4	4	31	36	6	74
4,1	4.1	31	36	6	74
4,2	4.2	31	36	6	74
4,3	4.3	31	36	6	74
4,4	4.4	31	36	6	74
4,5	4.5	31	36	6	74
4,6	4.6	31	36	6	74
4,65	4.65	31	36	6	74
4,7	4.7	31	36	6	74
4,75	4.75	31	36	6	74
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	38	44	6	82
4,8	4.8	38	44	6	82
4,9	4.9	38	44	6	82
5	5	38	44	6	82
5,1	5.1	38	44	6	82
5,2	5.2	38	44	6	82
5,3	5.3	38	44	6	82
5,4	5.4	38	44	6	82
5,5	5.5	38	44	6	82
5,55	5.55	38	44	6	82
7/32	5.55625 (7/32 ")	38	44	6	82
5,6	5.6	38	44	6	82
5,65	5.65	38	44	6	82
5,7	5.7	38	44	6	82
5,75	5.75	38	44	6	82
5,8	5.8	38	44	6	82










BCU1-D01-0223	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
5,9	5.9	38	44	6	82
6	6	38	44	6	82
6,1	6.1	45	53	8	91
6,2	6.2	45	53	8	91
6,3	6.3	45	53	8	91
6,35	6.35	45	53	8	91
6,4	6.4	45	53	8	91
6,5	6.5	45	53	8	91
6,55	6.55	45	53	8	91
6,6	6.6	45	53	8	91
6,65	6.65	45	53	8	91
6,7	6.7	45	53	8	91
6,8	6.8	45	53	8	91
6,9	6.9	45	53	8	91
7	7	45	53	8	91
7,1	7.1	45	53	8	91
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	45	53	8	91
7,2	7.2	45	53	8	91
7,3	7.3	45	53	8	91
7,4	7.4	45	53	8	91
7,45	7.45	45	53	8	91
7,5	7.5	45	53	8	91
7,6	7.6	45	53	8	91
7,65	7.65	45	53	8	91
7,7	7.7	45	53	8	91
7,8	7.8	45	53	8	91
7,9	7.9	45	53	8	91
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	45	53	8	91
8	8	45	53	8	91

BCU1-D01-0223	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
8,1	8.1	51	61	10	103
8,2	8.2	51	61	10	103
8,3	8.3	51	61	10	103
8,4	8.4	51	61	10	103
8,5	8.5	51	61	10	103
8,6	8.6	51	61	10	103
8,7	8.7	51	61	10	103
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	51	61	10	103
8,8	8.8	51	61	10	103
8,9	8.9	51	61	10	103
9	9	51	61	10	103
9,1	9.1	51	61	10	103
9,2	9.2	51	61	10	103
9,3	9.3	51	61	10	103
9,35	9.35	51	61	10	103
9,4	9.4	51	61	10	103
9,5	9.5	51	61	10	103
3/8	9.525 (3/8 ")	51	61	10	103
9,6	9.6	51	61	10	103
9,65	9.65	51	61	10	103
9,7	9.7	51	61	10	103
9,8	9.8	51	61	10	103
9,9	9.9	51	61	10	103
10	10	51	61	10	103
10,1	10.1	58	71	12	118
10,2	10.2	58	71	12	118
10,3	10.3	58	71	12	118
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	58	71	12	118
10,4	10.4	58	71	12	118


BCU1-D01-0223	D1	L2	L3	D2	L1
	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 mm
10,5	10.5	58	71	12	118
10,6	10.6	58	71	12	118
10,7	10.7	58	71	12	118
10,8	10.8	58	71	12	118
10,9	10.9	58	71	12	118
11	11	58	71	12	118
11,1	11.1	58	71	12	118
7/16	11.125 (7/16")	58	71	12	118
11,2	11.2	58	71	12	118
11,3	11.3	58	71	12	118
11,4	11.4	58	71	12	118
11,5	11.5	58	71	12	118
11,6	11.6	58	71	12	118
11,7	11.7	58	71	12	118
11,8	11.8	58	71	12	118
11,9	11.9	58	71	12	118
12	12	58	71	12	118
12,2	12.2	62	77	14	124
12,5	12.5	62	77	14	124
12,7	12.7	62	77	14	124
12,8	12.8	62	77	14	124
13	13	62	77	14	124
13,1	13.1	62	77	14	124
13,2	13.2	62	77	14	124
13,5	13.5	62	77	14	124
13,8	13.8	62	77	14	124
14	14	62	77	14	124








Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

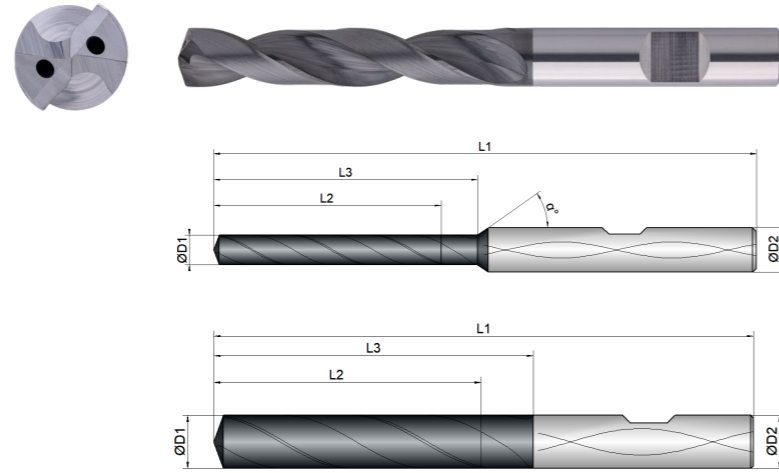
Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14			
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2			
Application												
Material	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu			
Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )												
Feed (mm/r)												
Vc (m/min)												
<b>P</b> STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	un alloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	un alloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K</b> CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T</b> TITANIUM	Vc (m/min)											
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15






**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 Use maximum IC pressure.  
 When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle.  
 Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.


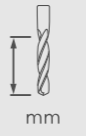


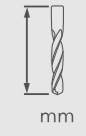
Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	<b>UNI</b>	<b>HPC</b>	
Application			
Features	<b>HB</b>	<b>5xD</b>	 




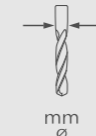

- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring





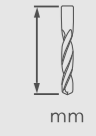





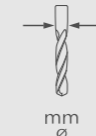

BCU1-D01-0224	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
2,5	2.5	19	22	4	57
2,6	2.6	19	22	4	57
2,7	2.7	19	22	4	57
2,8	2.8	19	22	4	57
2,9	2.9	19	22	4	57
3	3	24	28	6	66
3,1	3.1	24	28	6	66
1/8	3.175 (1/8 ")	24	28	6	66
3,2	3.2	24	28	6	66
3,25	3.25	24	28	6	66
3,3	3.3	24	28	6	66
3,4	3.4	24	28	6	66
3,5	3.5	24	28	6	66
3,6	3.6	24	28	6	66
3,7	3.7	24	28	6	66
3,75	3.75	24	28	6	66

BCU1-D01-0224	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
3,8	3.8	31	36	6	74
3,9	3.9	31	36	6	74
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	31	36	6	74
4	4	31	36	6	74
4,1	4.1	31	36	6	74
4,2	4.2	31	36	6	74
4,3	4.3	31	36	6	74
4,4	4.4	31	36	6	74
4,5	4.5	31	36	6	74
4,6	4.6	31	36	6	74
4,65	4.65	31	36	6	74
4,7	4.7	31	36	6	74
4,75	4.75	31	36	6	74
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	38	44	6	82
4,8	4.8	38	44	6	82
4,9	4.9	38	44	6	82
5	5	38	44	6	82
5,1	5.1	38	44	6	82
5,2	5.2	38	44	6	82
5,3	5.3	38	44	6	82
5,4	5.4	38	44	6	82
5,5	5.5	38	44	6	82
5,55	5.55	38	44	6	82
7/32	5.55625 (7/32 ")	38	44	6	82
5,6	5.6	38	44	6	82
5,65	5.65	38	44	6	82
5,7	5.7	38	44	6	82
5,75	5.75	38	44	6	82
5,8	5.8	38	44	6	82












BCU1-D01-0224	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
5,9	5.9	38	44	6	82
6	6	38	44	6	82
6,1	6.1	45	53	8	91
6,2	6.2	45	53	8	91
6,3	6.3	45	53	8	91
6,35	6.35	45	53	8	91
6,4	6.4	45	53	8	91
6,5	6.5	45	53	8	91
6,55	6.55	45	53	8	91
6,6	6.6	45	53	8	91
6,65	6.65	45	53	8	91
6,7	6.7	45	53	8	91
6,8	6.8	45	53	8	91
6,9	6.9	45	53	8	91
7	7	45	53	8	91
7,1	7.1	45	53	8	91
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	45	53	8	91
7,2	7.2	45	53	8	91
7,3	7.3	45	53	8	91
7,4	7.4	45	53	8	91
7,45	7.45	45	53	8	91
7,5	7.5	45	53	8	91
7,6	7.6	45	53	8	91
7,65	7.65	45	53	8	91
7,7	7.7	45	53	8	91
7,8	7.8	45	53	8	91
7,9	7.9	45	53	8	91
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	45	53	8	91
8	8	45	53	8	91

BCU1-D01-0224	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
8,1	8.1	51	61	10	103
8,2	8.2	51	61	10	103
8,3	8.3	51	61	10	103
8,4	8.4	51	61	10	103
8,5	8.5	51	61	10	103
8,6	8.6	51	61	10	103
8,7	8.7	51	61	10	103
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	51	61	10	103
8,8	8.8	51	61	10	103
8,9	8.9	51	61	10	103
9	9	51	61	10	103
9,1	9.1	51	61	10	103
9,2	9.2	51	61	10	103
9,3	9.3	51	61	10	103
9,35	9.35	51	61	10	103
9,4	9.4	51	61	10	103
9,5	9.5	51	61	10	103
3/8	9.525 (3/8 ")	51	61	10	103
9,6	9.6	51	61	10	103
9,65	9.65	51	61	10	103
9,7	9.7	51	61	10	103
9,8	9.8	51	61	10	103
9,9	9.9	51	61	10	103
10	10	51	61	10	103
10,1	10.1	58	71	12	118
10,2	10.2	58	71	12	118
10,3	10.3	58	71	12	118
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	58	71	12	118
10,4	10.4	58	71	12	118


BCU1-D01-0224	D1	L2	L3	D2	L1
	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 mm
10,5	10.5	58	71	12	118
10,6	10.6	58	71	12	118
10,7	10.7	58	71	12	118
10,8	10.8	58	71	12	118
10,9	10.9	58	71	12	118
11	11	58	71	12	118
11,1	11.1	58	71	12	118
7/16	11.1125 (7/16 ")	58	71	12	118
11,2	11.2	58	71	12	118
11,3	11.3	58	71	12	118
11,4	11.4	58	71	12	118
11,5	11.5	58	71	12	118
11,6	11.6	58	71	12	118
11,7	11.7	58	71	12	118
11,8	11.8	58	71	12	118
11,9	11.9	58	71	12	118
12	12	58	71	12	118
12,2	12.2	62	77	14	124
12,5	12.5	62	77	14	124
12,7	12.7	62	77	14	124
12,8	12.8	62	77	14	124
13	13	62	77	14	124
13,1	13.1	62	77	14	124
13,2	13.2	62	77	14	124
13,5	13.5	62	77	14	124
13,8	13.8	62	77	14	124
14	14	62	77	14	124







Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14			
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2			
Application												
Material	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu			
Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )												
Feed (mm/r)												
Vc (m/min)												
<b>P</b> STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K</b> CASTINGS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M</b> STAINLESS STEEL	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N</b> NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T</b> TITANIUM	Vc (m/min)											
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S</b> SUPER ALLOYS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15

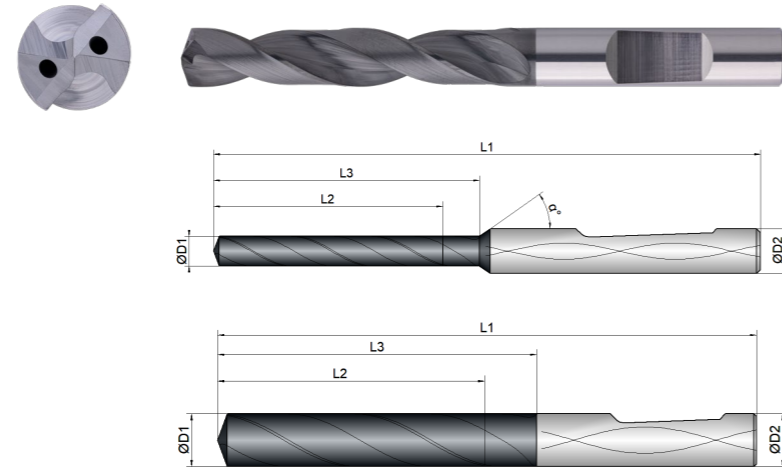
**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 Use maximum IC pressure.  
 When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle.  
 Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.

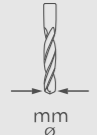


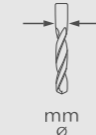
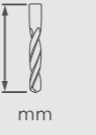
Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron





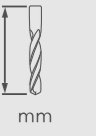
Strategy	UNI	HPC	
Application			Basic
Features	HE	5xD	 












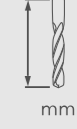
- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring
- 
- Increased delivery time due to warehouse rework (HE)**




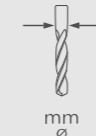



BCU1-D01-0225	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(2,5)	2.5	19	22	4	57
(2,6)	2.6	19	22	4	57
(2,7)	2.7	19	22	4	57
(2,8)	2.8	19	22	4	57
(2,9)	2.9	19	22	4	57
(3)	3	24	28	6	66
(3,1)	3.1	24	28	6	66
(1/8)	3.175 (1/8")	24	28	6	66
(3,2)	3.2	24	28	6	66
(3,25)	3.25	24	28	6	66
(3,3)	3.3	24	28	6	66
(3,4)	3.4	24	28	6	66
(3,5)	3.5	24	28	6	66
(3,6)	3.6	24	28	6	66
(3,7)	3.7	24	28	6	66
(3,75)	3.75	24	28	6	66

BCU1-D01-0225	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(3,8)	3.8	31	36	6	74
(3,9)	3.9	31	36	6	74
(5/32)	3.96875 (5/32")	31	36	6	74
(4)	4	31	36	6	74
(4,1)	4.1	31	36	6	74
(4,2)	4.2	31	36	6	74
(4,3)	4.3	31	36	6	74
(4,4)	4.4	31	36	6	74
(4,5)	4.5	31	36	6	74
(4,6)	4.6	31	36	6	74
(4,65)	4.65	31	36	6	74
(4,7)	4.7	31	36	6	74
(4,75)	4.75	31	36	6	74
(3/16)	4.7625 (3/16")	38	44	6	82
(4,8)	4.8	38	44	6	82
(4,9)	4.9	38	44	6	82
(5)	5	38	44	6	82
(5,1)	5.1	38	44	6	82
(5,2)	5.2	38	44	6	82
(5,3)	5.3	38	44	6	82
(5,4)	5.4	38	44	6	82
(5,5)	5.5	38	44	6	82
(5,55)	5.55	38	44	6	82
(7/32)	5.55625 (7/32")	38	44	6	82
(5,6)	5.6	38	44	6	82
(5,65)	5.65	38	44	6	82
(5,7)	5.7	38	44	6	82
(5,75)	5.75	38	44	6	82
(5,8)	5.8	38	44	6	82










BCU1-D01-0225	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
(5,9)	5.9	38	44	6	82
(6)	6	38	44	6	82
(6,1)	6.1	45	53	8	91
(6,2)	6.2	45	53	8	91
(6,3)	6.3	45	53	8	91
(6,35)	6.35	45	53	8	91
(6,4)	6.4	45	53	8	91
(6,5)	6.5	45	53	8	91
(6,55)	6.55	45	53	8	91
(6,6)	6.6	45	53	8	91
(6,65)	6.65	45	53	8	91
(6,7)	6.7	45	53	8	91
(6,8)	6.8	45	53	8	91
(6,9)	6.9	45	53	8	91
(7)	7	45	53	8	91
(7,1)	7.1	45	53	8	91
(9/32)	7.14375 (9/32 ")	45	53	8	91
(7,2)	7.2	45	53	8	91
(7,3)	7.3	45	53	8	91
(7,4)	7.4	45	53	8	91
(7,45)	7.45	45	53	8	91
(7,5)	7.5	45	53	8	91
(7,6)	7.6	45	53	8	91
(7,65)	7.65	45	53	8	91
(7,7)	7.7	45	53	8	91
(7,8)	7.8	45	53	8	91
(7,9)	7.9	45	53	8	91
(5/16)	7.9375 (5/16 ")	45	53	8	91
(8)	8	45	53	8	91

BCU1-D01-0225	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
(8,1)	8.1	51	61	10	103
(8,2)	8.2	51	61	10	103
(8,3)	8.3	51	61	10	103
(8,4)	8.4	51	61	10	103
(8,5)	8.5	51	61	10	103
(8,6)	8.6	51	61	10	103
(8,7)	8.7	51	61	10	103
(11/32)	8.73125 (11/32 ")	51	61	10	103
(8,8)	8.8	51	61	10	103
(8,9)	8.9	51	61	10	103
(9)	9	51	61	10	103
(9,1)	9.1	51	61	10	103
(9,2)	9.2	51	61	10	103
(9,3)	9.3	51	61	10	103
(9,35)	9.35	51	61	10	103
(9,4)	9.4	51	61	10	103
(9,5)	9.5	51	61	10	103
(3/8)	9.525 (3/8 ")	51	61	10	103
(9,6)	9.6	51	61	10	103
(9,65)	9.65	51	61	10	103
(9,7)	9.7	51	61	10	103
(9,8)	9.8	51	61	10	103
(9,9)	9.9	51	61	10	103
(10)	10	51	61	10	103
(10,1)	10.1	58	71	12	118
(10,2)	10.2	58	71	12	118
(10,3)	10.3	58	71	12	118
(13/32)	10.3187 (13/32 ")	58	71	12	118
(10,4)	10.4	58	71	12	118


BCU1-D01-0225	D1	L2	L3	D2	L1
	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 mm
(10,5)	10.5	58	71	12	118
(10,6)	10.6	58	71	12	118
(10,7)	10.7	58	71	12	118
(10,8)	10.8	58	71	12	118
(10,9)	10.9	58	71	12	118
(11)	11	58	71	12	118
(11,1)	11.1	58	71	12	118
(7/16)	11.1125 (7/16 ")	58	71	12	118
(11,2)	11.2	58	71	12	118
(11,3)	11.3	58	71	12	118
(11,4)	11.4	58	71	12	118
(11,5)	11.5	58	71	12	118
(11,6)	11.6	58	71	12	118
(11,7)	11.7	58	71	12	118
(11,8)	11.8	58	71	12	118
(11,9)	11.9	58	71	12	118
(12)	12	58	71	12	118
(12,2)	12.2	62	77	14	124
(12,5)	12.5	62	77	14	124
(12,7)	12.7	62	77	14	124
(12,8)	12.8	62	77	14	124
(13)	13	62	77	14	124
(13,1)	13.1	62	77	14	124
(13,2)	13.2	62	77	14	124
(13,5)	13.5	62	77	14	124
(13,8)	13.8	62	77	14	124
(14)	14	62	77	14	124






Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø2,5 - Ø3	Ø3,1 - Ø4	Ø4,1 - Ø5	Ø5,1 - Ø6	Ø6,1 - Ø7,5	Ø7,6 - Ø9	Ø9,1 - Ø10,5	Ø10,6 - Ø12	Ø12,2 - Ø14			
Depth (mm)	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2	L2			
Application												
Material	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu	fu			
Strength (N/mm <sup>2</sup> )												
Feed (mm/r)												
Vc (m/min)												
<b>P</b>	<b>STEEL</b>											
1.1	unalloyed	<500	190	0.095	0.115	0.14	0.16	0.2	0.22	0.25	0.27	0.29
1.2-1.5	unalloyed	<1100	170	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.1-2.2	low alloyed	<950	130	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	0.28
2.3-2.4	low alloyed	<1300	90	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.1-3.2	high alloyed	<1100	110	0.085	0.1	0.12	0.14	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.25	0.27
3.3	high alloyed	<1400	85	0.075	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.19	0.22	0.24	0.26
<b>K</b>	<b>CASTINGS</b>											
1.1-1.2	grey cast iron	<1000	150	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.21	0.23	0.26	0.28	0.3
<b>M</b>	<b>STAINLESS STEEL</b>											
1.1	ferritic/martensitic	<850	110	0.065	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.13	0.15	0.17	0.19	0.2
2.1	austenitic	<650	90	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
2.2	austenitic	<750	80	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
3.1	DUPLEX STEEL   super austenitic	<1100	80	0.05	0.058	0.067	0.09	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.145	0.16
<b>N</b>	<b>NON-FERROUS</b>											
1.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM   alloyed/cast	<600	200	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.2	0.23	0.26	0.28
3.1-3.3	COPPER   alloyed	<600	100	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.105	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.18
<b>T</b>	<b>TITANIUM</b>											
2.1-2.2	pure/alloyed	<1000	35	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.1	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.15	0.16
<b>S</b>	<b>SUPER ALLOYS</b>											
1.1-1.3	HRSA	<1450	20	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.08	0.1	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15

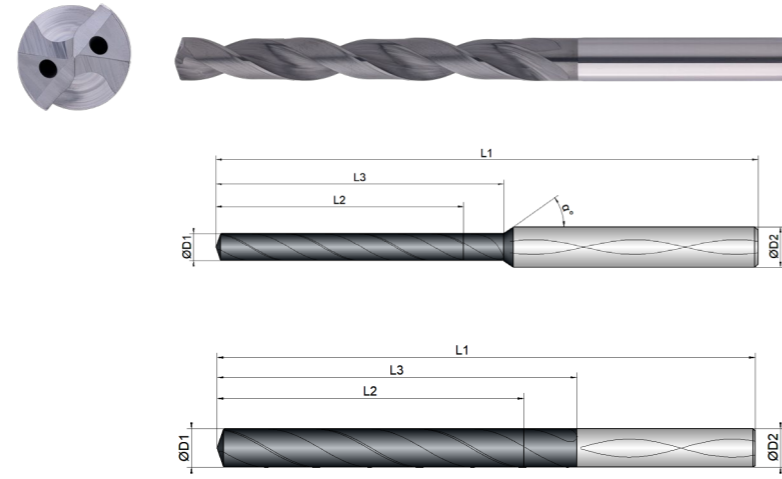
**ADVICE |** The values marked in turquoise are side applications!  
 Use maximum IC pressure.  
 When using air cooling, please only use air through the spindle.  
 Air cooling is only suitable to a limited extent, meaning that the tool needs some time to cool down after a certain number of holes have been drilled.






Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron






Strategy	UNI	HPC	
Application			Basic
Features	HA	8xD	 




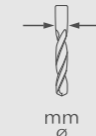







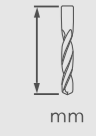
- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring



BCU1-D01-0233	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
3	3	30	34	6	72
3,1	3.1	30	34	6	72
1/8	3.175 (1/8 ")	30	34	6	72
3,2	3.2	30	34	6	72
3,3	3.3	30	34	6	72
3,4	3.4	30	34	6	72
3,5	3.5	30	34	6	72
3,6	3.6	30	34	6	72
3,7	3.7	30	34	6	72
3,8	3.8	37	43	6	81
3,9	3.9	37	43	6	81
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	37	43	6	81
4	4	37	43	6	81
4,1	4.1	37	43	6	81
4,2	4.2	37	43	6	81
4,3	4.3	37	43	6	81

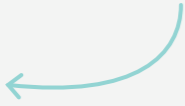
BCU1-D01-0233	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
4,4	4.4	37	43	6	81
4,5	4.5	37	43	6	81
4,6	4.6	37	43	6	81
4,7	4.7	37	43	6	81
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	49	57	6	95
4,8	4.8	49	57	6	95
4,9	4.9	49	57	6	95
5	5	49	57	6	95
5,1	5.1	49	57	6	95
5,2	5.2	49	57	6	95
5,3	5.3	49	57	6	95
5,4	5.4	49	57	6	95
5,5	5.5	49	57	6	95
7/32	5.5625 (7/32 ")	49	57	6	95
5,6	5.6	49	57	6	95
5,7	5.7	49	57	6	95
5,8	5.8	49	57	6	95
5,9	5.9	49	57	6	95
6	6	49	57	6	95
6,1	6.1	65	76	8	114
6,2	6.2	65	76	8	114
6,3	6.3	65	76	8	114
6,35	6.35	65	76	8	114
6,4	6.4	65	76	8	114
6,5	6.5	65	76	8	114
6,6	6.6	65	76	8	114
6,7	6.7	65	76	8	114
6,8	6.8	65	76	8	114
6,9	6.9	65	76	8	114

BCU1-D01-0233	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
7	7	65	76	8	114
7,1	7.1	65	76	8	114
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	65	76	8	114
7,2	7.2	65	76	8	114
7,3	7.3	65	76	8	114
7,4	7.4	65	76	8	114
7,5	7.5	65	76	8	114
7,6	7.6	65	76	8	114
7,7	7.7	65	76	8	114
7,8	7.8	65	76	8	114
7,9	7.9	65	76	8	114
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	65	76	8	114
8	8	67	76	8	114
8,1	8.1	81	95	10	142
8,2	8.2	81	95	10	142
8,3	8.3	81	95	10	142
8,4	8.4	81	95	10	142
8,5	8.5	81	95	10	142
8,6	8.6	81	95	10	142
8,7	8.7	81	95	10	142
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	81	95	10	142
8,8	8.8	81	95	10	142
8,9	8.9	81	95	10	142
9	9	81	95	10	142
9,1	9.1	81	95	10	142
9,2	9.2	81	95	10	142
9,3	9.3	81	95	10	142
9,4	9.4	81	95	10	142
9,5	9.5	81	95	10	142

BCU1-D01-0233	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
9,6	9.6	81	95	10	142
9,7	9.7	81	95	10	142
9,8	9.8	81	95	10	142
9,9	9.9	81	95	10	142
10	10	81	95	10	142
10,1	10.1	97	114	12	162
10,2	10.2	97	114	12	162
10,3	10.3	97	114	12	162
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	97	114	12	162
10,4	10.4	97	114	12	162
10,5	10.5	97	114	12	162
10,8	10.8	97	114	12	162
11	11	97	114	12	162
7/16	11.1125 (7/16 ")	97	114	12	162
11,2	11.2	97	114	12	162
11,3	11.3	97	114	12	162
11,4	11.4	97	114	12	162
11,5	11.5	97	114	12	162
11,7	11.7	97	114	12	162
11,8	11.8	97	114	12	162
12	12	97	114	12	162
12,2	12.2	113	133	14	178
12,5	12.5	113	133	14	178
12,7	12.7	113	133	14	178
12,8	12.8	113	133	14	178
13	13	113	133	14	178
13,5	13.5	113	133	14	178
13,8	13.8	113	133	14	178
14	14	113	133	14	178



**THIS WAY TO THE CUTTING DATA.**



[https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0233\\_en.pdf](https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0233_en.pdf)




## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?




**No problem** – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.


WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



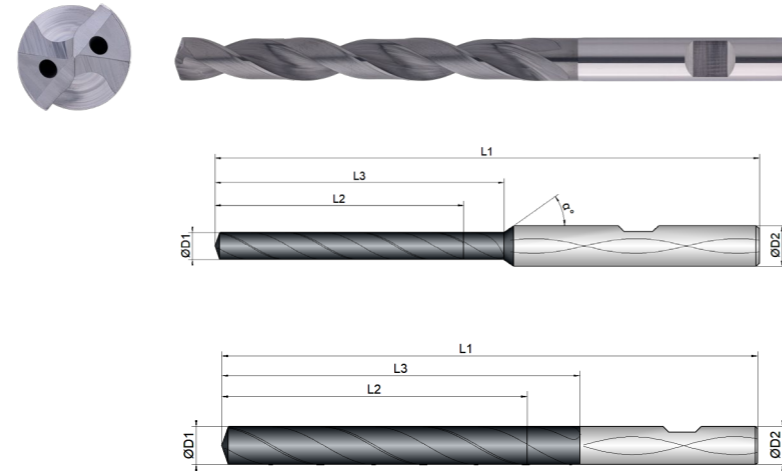


Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron

Strategy	UNI	HPC	
Application			Basic
Features	HB	8xD	 




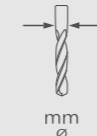






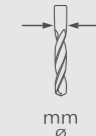

- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring



BCU1-D01-0234	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
3	3	30	34	6	72
3,1	3.1	30	34	6	72
1/8	11.1125 (7/16 ")	30	34	6	72
3,2	3.2	30	34	6	72
3,3	3.3	30	34	6	72
3,4	3.4	30	34	6	72
3,5	3.5	30	34	6	72
3,6	3.6	30	34	6	72
3,7	3.7	30	34	6	72
3,8	3.8	37	43	6	81
3,9	3.9	37	43	6	81
5/32	3.96875 (5/32 ")	37	43	6	81
4	4	37	43	6	81
4,1	4.1	37	43	6	81
4,2	4.2	37	43	6	81
4,3	4.3	37	43	6	81

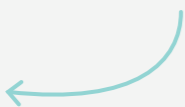
BCU1-D01-0234	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	D2 mm Ø	L1 mm
4,4	4.4	37	43	6	81
4,5	4.5	37	43	6	81
4,6	4.6	37	43	6	81
4,7	4.7	37	43	6	81
3/16	4.7625 (3/16 ")	49	57	6	95
4,8	4.8	49	57	6	95
4,9	4.9	49	57	6	95
5	5	49	57	6	95
5,1	5.1	49	57	6	95
5,2	5.2	49	57	6	95
5,3	5.3	49	57	6	95
5,4	5.4	49	57	6	95
5,5	5.5	49	57	6	95
7/32	5.5625 (7/32 ")	49	57	6	95
5,6	5.6	49	57	6	95
5,7	5.7	49	57	6	95
5,8	5.8	49	57	6	95
5,9	5.9	49	57	6	95
6	6	49	57	6	95
6,1	6.1	65	76	8	114
6,2	6.2	65	76	8	114
6,3	6.3	65	76	8	114
6,35	6.35	65	76	8	114
6,4	6.4	65	76	8	114
6,5	6.5	65	76	8	114
6,6	6.6	65	76	8	114
6,7	6.7	65	76	8	114
6,8	6.8	65	76	8	114
6,9	6.9	65	76	8	114

BCU1-D01-0234	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
7	7	65	76	8	114
7,1	7.1	65	76	8	114
9/32	7.14375 (9/32 ")	65	76	8	114
7,2	7.2	65	76	8	114
7,3	7.3	65	76	8	114
7,4	7.4	65	76	8	114
7,5	7.5	65	76	8	114
7,6	7.6	65	76	8	114
7,7	7.7	65	76	8	114
7,8	7.8	65	76	8	114
7,9	7.9	65	76	8	114
5/16	7.9375 (5/16 ")	65	76	8	114
8	8	67	76	8	114
8,1	8.1	81	95	10	142
8,2	8.2	81	95	10	142
8,3	8.3	81	95	10	142
8,4	8.4	81	95	10	142
8,5	8.5	81	95	10	142
8,6	8.6	81	95	10	142
8,7	8.7	81	95	10	142
11/32	8.73125 (11/32 ")	81	95	10	142
8,8	8.8	81	95	10	142
8,9	8.9	81	95	10	142
9	9	81	95	10	142
9,1	9.1	81	95	10	142
9,2	9.2	81	95	10	142
9,3	9.3	81	95	10	142
9,4	9.4	81	95	10	142
9,5	9.5	81	95	10	142

BCU1-D01-0234	D1  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ø	L1  mm
9,6	9.6	81	95	10	142
9,7	9.7	81	95	10	142
9,8	9.8	81	95	10	142
9,9	9.9	81	95	10	142
10	10	81	95	10	142
10,1	10.1	97	114	12	162
10,2	10.2	97	114	12	162
10,3	10.3	97	114	12	162
13/32	10.3187 (13/32 ")	97	114	12	162
10,4	10.4	97	114	12	162
10,5	10.5	97	114	12	162
10,8	10.8	97	114	12	162
11	11	97	114	12	162
7/16	11.1125 (7/16 ")	97	114	12	162
11,2	11.2	97	114	12	162
11,3	11.3	97	114	12	162
11,4	11.4	97	114	12	162
11,5	11.5	97	114	12	162
11,7	11.7	97	114	12	162
11,8	11.8	97	114	12	162
12	12	97	114	12	162
12,2	12.2	113	133	14	178
12,5	12.5	113	133	14	178
12,7	12.7	113	133	14	178
12,8	12.8	113	133	14	178
13	13	113	133	14	178
13,5	13.5	113	133	14	178
13,8	13.8	113	133	14	178
14	14	113	133	14	178



THIS WAY TO THE CUTTING DATA.



[https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0234\\_en.pdf](https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0234_en.pdf)




# DO YOU HAVE BLUNT MILLING CUTTERS THAT URGENTLY NEED REGRINDING?








➔ **DISCOVER OUR H&V REGRINDING SERVICE**

... and have your tools reconditioned to their original state!

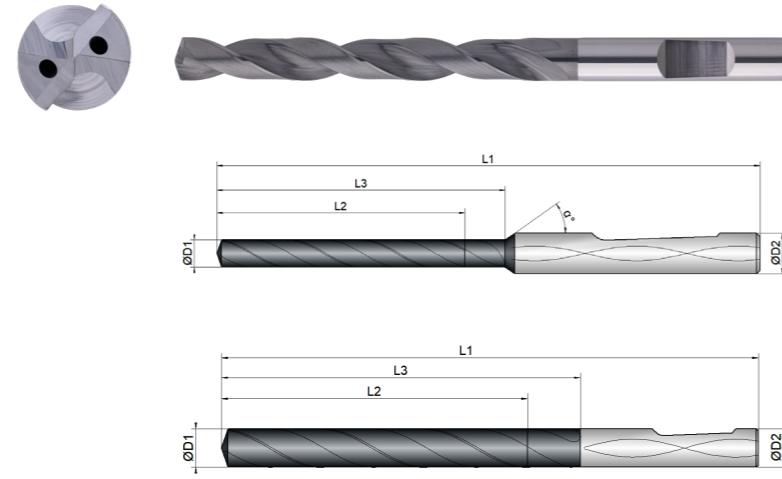







Cooling	
Tolerance	h7
Coating	BetaUni Iron






Strategy	UNI	HPC	
Application			Basic
Features	HE	8xD	 




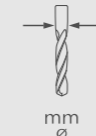







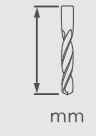
- Versatile universal geometry
  - Double-guided chip space for ideal chip evacuation
  - Polished surfaces for minimised frictional resistance
- 
- Specially curved face cutting edge for higher feed rates and secure centring
- 
- Increased delivery time due to warehouse rework (HE)**



BCU1-D01-0235	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(3)	3	30	34	6	72
(3,1)	3.1	30	34	6	72
(1/8)	3.75 (1/8 ")	30	34	6	72
(3,2)	3.2	30	34	6	72
(3,3)	3.3	30	34	6	72
(3,4)	3.4	30	34	6	72
(3,5)	3.5	30	34	6	72
(3,6)	3.6	30	34	6	72
(3,7)	3.7	30	34	6	72
(3,8)	3.8	37	43	6	81
(3,9)	3.9	37	43	6	81
(5/32)	3.96875 (5/32 ")	37	43	6	81
(4)	4	37	43	6	81
(4,1)	4.1	37	43	6	81
(4,2)	4.2	37	43	6	81
(4,3)	4.3	37	43	6	81

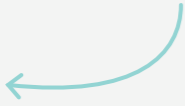
BCU1-D01-0235	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(4,4)	4.4	37	43	6	81
(4,5)	4.5	37	43	6	81
(4,6)	4.6	37	43	6	81
(4,7)	4.7	37	43	6	81
(3/16)	4.7625 (3/16 ")	49	57	6	95
(4,8)	4.8	49	57	6	95
(4,9)	4.9	49	57	6	95
(5)	5	49	57	6	95
(5,1)	5.1	49	57	6	95
(5,2)	5.2	49	57	6	95
(5,3)	5.3	49	57	6	95
(5,4)	5.4	49	57	6	95
(5,5)	5.5	49	57	6	95
(7/32)	5.5625 (7/32 ")	49	57	6	95
(5,6)	5.6	49	57	6	95
(5,7)	5.7	49	57	6	95
(5,8)	5.8	49	57	6	95
(5,9)	5.9	49	57	6	95
(6)	6	49	57	6	95
(6,1)	6.1	65	76	8	114
(6,2)	6.2	65	76	8	114
(6,3)	6.3	65	76	8	114
(6,35)	6.35	65	76	8	114
(6,4)	6.4	65	76	8	114
(6,5)	6.5	65	76	8	114
(6,6)	6.6	65	76	8	114
(6,7)	6.7	65	76	8	114
(6,8)	6.8	65	76	8	114
(6,9)	6.9	65	76	8	114

BCU1-D01-0235	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(7)	7	65	76	8	114
(7,1)	7.1	65	76	8	114
(9/32)	7.14375 (9/32 ")	65	76	8	114
(7,2)	7.2	65	76	8	114
(7,3)	7.3	65	76	8	114
(7,4)	7.4	65	76	8	114
(7,5)	7.5	65	76	8	114
(7,6)	7.6	65	76	8	114
(7,7)	7.7	65	76	8	114
(7,8)	7.8	65	76	8	114
(7,9)	7.9	65	76	8	114
(5/16)	7.9375 (5/16 ")	65	76	8	114
(8)	8	67	76	8	114
(8,1)	8.1	81	95	10	142
(8,2)	8.2	81	95	10	142
(8,3)	8.3	81	95	10	142
(8,4)	8.4	81	95	10	142
(8,5)	8.5	81	95	10	142
(8,6)	8.6	81	95	10	142
(8,7)	8.7	81	95	10	142
(11/32)	8.73125 (11/32 ")	81	95	10	142
(8,8)	8.8	81	95	10	142
(8,9)	8.9	81	95	10	142
(9)	9	81	95	10	142
(9,1)	9.1	81	95	10	142
(9,2)	9.2	81	95	10	142
(9,3)	9.3	81	95	10	142
(9,4)	9.4	81	95	10	142
(9,5)	9.5	81	95	10	142

BCU1-D01-0235	D1  mm ∅	L2  mm	L3  mm	D2  mm ∅	L1  mm
(9,6)	9.6	81	95	10	142
(9,7)	9.7	81	95	10	142
(9,8)	9.8	81	95	10	142
(9,9)	9.9	81	95	10	142
(10)	10	81	95	10	142
(10,1)	10.1	97	114	12	162
(10,2)	10.2	97	114	12	162
(10,3)	10.3	97	114	12	162
(13/32)	10.3187 (13/32 ")	97	114	12	162
(10,4)	10.4	97	114	12	162
(10,5)	10.5	97	114	12	162
(10,8)	10.8	97	114	12	162
(11)	11	97	114	12	162
(7/16)	11.1125 (7/16 ")	97	114	12	162
(11,2)	11.2	97	114	12	162
(11,3)	11.3	97	114	12	162
(11,4)	11.4	97	114	12	162
(11,5)	11.5	97	114	12	162
(11,7)	11.7	97	114	12	162
(11,8)	11.8	97	114	12	162
(12)	12	97	114	12	162
(12,2)	12.2	113	133	14	178
(12,5)	12.5	113	133	14	178
(12,7)	12.7	113	133	14	178
(12,8)	12.8	113	133	14	178
(13)	13	113	133	14	178
(13,5)	13.5	113	133	14	178
(13,8)	13.8	113	133	14	178
(14)	14	113	133	14	178



THIS WAY TO THE CUTTING DATA.



[https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0235\\_en.pdf](https://fn.hofmann-vratny.de/resources/pdfs/catalogPages/BCU1-D01-0235_en.pdf)



## STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

**No problem** – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



# EXPLANATION

## APPLICATIONS

Multipass milling	Trimming	Deburring	Engraving
Corner rounding	Full slot milling	Forward and backward deburring	Drilling

## COOLINGS

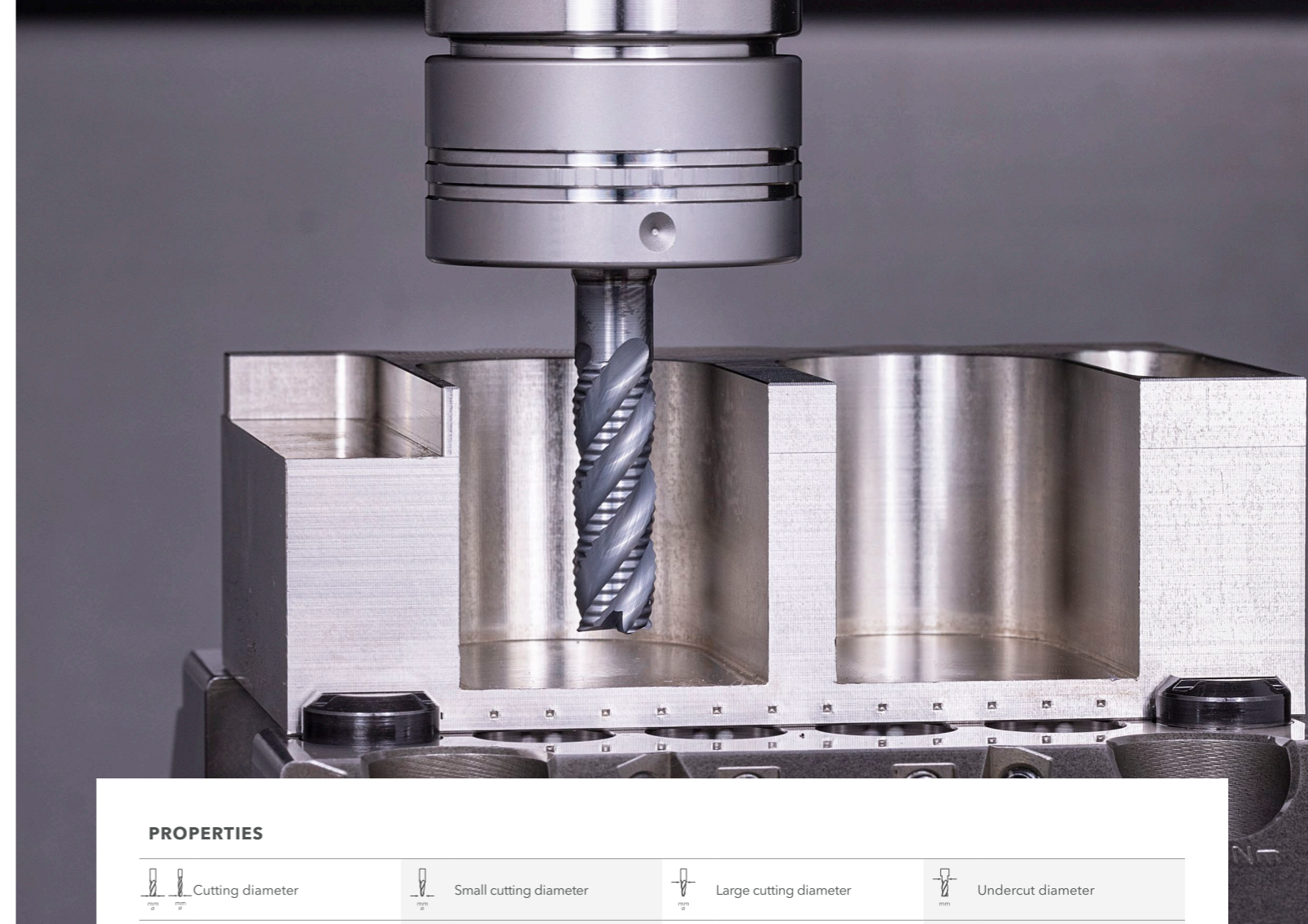
Air-cooling	Dry machining	Oil cooling	Cooling Lubricant
Minimum quantity lubrication			

## FEATURES

0,5xD	1xD	1,5xD	2xD
2,5xD	3xD	3,5xD	4xD
5xD	8xD	Center cutting	Non-center cutting
Without Weldon	With Weldon	With Notch surface	Internal cooling
Twisted internal cooling	Dynamic helical pitch	Chip breaker	Unequal tooth pitch
Roughing teeth	Helical immersion	Feed directions x,y	Feed directions x, y, z
Feed directions x, y, (z)	Feed direction z	Corner radius	Corner bevel
Sharp edged	60° Tip	90° Tip	140° Tip

## STRATEGY

Extended Trochoidal Cutting	High Performance Cutting	High Speed Cutting	Multi Task Cutting
Universal Machining			



## PROPERTIES

Cutting diameter	Small cutting diameter	Large cutting diameter	Undercut diameter
Cutting length	Total bevel length	Undercut length	Total length
Shank diameter	Number of teeth	Corner radius	Corner bevel
Programming radius	Maximum cutting depth	Helical angle	Alpha angle
Recess and cut length			

## APPLICATION TABLE

The values given in the application table are only guidelines. These values are largely dependent on the machining situation and application.

## FIGURES

All technical drawings and photographs are given as an example. The product may deviate from the original in terms of colour and dimensions.







**P 2.4 STEEL | low alloyed <1300 N/mm<sup>2</sup>**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.1273	90Mn4			060 A 96				SUP 4	1090
1.2311	40CrMnMo7			BP 20	35 CrMo 8 KU				P 20
1.2710	45NiCr6								
1.2762	75CrMoNiW67								
1.5864	35NiCr18								
1.6587	17CrNiMo6	17 CrNiMo 7	18 NCD 6	820 A 16	18 NiCrMo 7	2523	14 NiCrMo 13	SNCM 815	
1.7222	42CrMoPb4								
1.7225	42CrMo4.M45	42 CrMo 4	42 CD 4	708 A 42	42 CrMo 4	2244		SCM 440 H	4140
1.7227	42CrMoS4	42 CrMoS 4	42 CD	708 H 42	42 CrMoS 4	2244	40 CrMo 4		
1.7238	49CrMo4								

**P 3.1 STEEL | high alloyed <800 N/mm<sup>2</sup>**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.2362	X63CrMoV51								
1.2363	X100CrMoV51	X 100 CrMoV 5 1	Z 100 CDV 5	BA 2	X 100 CrMoV 5 1 KU	2260	X 100 CrMoV 5	SKD 12	A 2
1.2367	X38CrMoV53		Z 38 CDV 5 3						
1.2376	X96CrMoV12								
1.2379	X155CrMoV121	X 153 CrMoV 12	Z 160 CDV 12	BD 2	X 155 CrMoV 12 1 KU	2310		SKD 11	D 2
1.2453	X130W5								
1.2564	X30WCrV41	30 WCrV 15 1					F.527		
1.2567	X30WCrV53	X 30 WCrV 5 3	Z 32 WCV 5		X 30 WCrV 5 3 KU			SKD 4	
1.2606	X37CrMoW51		Z 35 CWDV 5	BH 12	X 35 CrMoW 05 KU		F.537	SKD 62	H 12
1.2631	X50CrMoW911								
1.2786	X13NiCrSi3615	X 13 CrNiSi 36 15	Z 35 NCS 37-18						
1.2889	X45CoCrMoV553								

**P 3.2 STEEL | high alloyed <1100 N/mm<sup>2</sup>**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.2083	X42Cr13	X 42 Cr 13	Z 40 C 14		X 41 Cr 13 KU	2314		SUS 420 J2	420
1.2316	X36CrMo17	X 36 CrMo 17	X38CrMo 16 1		X 38 CrMo 16 1 KU		X 38 CrMo 16		D-4
1.2343	X38CrMoVH1	X 38 CrMoV 5 1	Z 38 CDV 5	BH 11	X 37 CrMoV 5 1 KU		X 37 CrMoV 5	SKD 6	H 11
1.2344	X40CrMoV51	X 40 CrMoV 5 1	Z 40 CDV 5	BH 13	X 40 CrMoV 5 1 1 KU	2242	X 40 CrMoV 5	SKD 61	H 13
1.2436	X210CrW12	X 210 CrW 12	Z 210 CW1 2		X 215 CrW 12 1 KU	2312	X 210 CrW 12	SKD 2	
1.2581	X30WCrV93	X 30 WCrV 9 3	Z 30 WCV 9	BH 21	X 30 WCrV 9 3 KU		X 30 WCrV 9	SKD 5	H 21
1.2601	X165CrMoV12	X 165 CrMoV 12			X 165 CrMoW 12 KU	2310	X 160 CrMoV 12		
1.2622	X60WCrMoV94								
1.2678	X45CrCoVW555								H 19
1.2731	X50NiCrWV1313								
1.2764	X19NiCrMo4								
1.2767	X45NiCrMo4	40 NiCrMo 4	Y 35 NCD 16		42 NiCrMo 15 7 KU				A 9
1.2779	X6NiCrTi2615			S 66286					660
1.2787	X23CrNi17	HS 6-5-2	Z 85 WDCV 06 05 04 02	BM 2	HS 6 5 2 2	2722		SKH 9	
1.3302	S1214	HS 12 1 4			X 150 WV 1305 KU				A 7
1.3318	S1212	HS 02.01.12							
1.3401	X120Mn12	X 120 Mn 12	Z 120 M 12	BW 10	X G 120 Mn 12	2183	AM-X 120 Mn 12	SCMnH 1	A 128
1.3543	X102CrMo17	X 102 CrMo 17	X100CrMo17		X 105 CrMo 17		X 100 CrMo 17		
1.3549	X89CrMoV81								
1.3551	80MoCrV4216		80 DCV 40	T 11350	X 80 MoCrV 4 4		80 MoCrV 40-16		M 50

**P 3.3 STEEL | high alloyed <1400 N/mm<sup>2</sup>**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.2709	X3NiCoMoTi1895								
1.2790	72SiNiCrMoV54								
1.2888	X20CoCrWMo109								
1.3202	S12145	HS12-1-5-5		BT 15	HS 12-1-5-5		12-1-5-5		T 15
1.3207	S104310	HS10-4-3-10	Z130WKCDV10-10-04-04	BT 42	HS 10-4-3-10		10-4-3-10	SKH 57	M 44
1.3243	S6525	HS6-5-2-5	KCV 06-05-05-04-02		HS 6-5-2-5	2723	6-5-2-5	SKH 55	M 35
1.3246	S7425	HS1-8-1	Z110 WKCDV 07-05-04	T 11341	HS 7-4-2-5		7-4-2-5		M 41
1.3247	S21018	HS2-9-1-8	Z110 DKCVV 09-08-04	BM 42	HS 2-9-1-8		2-10-1-8		M 42
1.3249	S2928			BM 34			2-9-2-8		
1.3255	S18125	HS18-1-1-4	Z80 WKCVC 18-05-04-01	BT 4	HS 18-1-1-5		18-1-1-5	SKH 3	T 4
1.3257	S181215								
1.3265	S181210	HS18-0-1-10		BT 5	HS 18-0-1-10		18-0-2-10	SKH 4A	T 5
1.3342	SC652	HS6-5-2	Z90 WDCVC 06-05-04-02		HSC 6-5-3				M 3
1.3343	S652	HS6-5-3	Z85 WDCVC 06-05-04-02	BM 2	HS 6-5-2	2722	6-5-2	SKH 51	M2
1.3344	S653		Z120 WDCVC 06-05-04-03				6-5-3	SKH 52	M 3 Cl.2
1.3346	S291	HS1-8-1	Z85 DCWV 08-04-02-01	BM 1	HS 1-8-1				M1
1.3348	S292	HS2-9-2	Z100 DCWV 09-04-02-02		HS 2-9-2	2782	2-9-2		M 7
1.3355	S1801	HS18-0-1	Z80 WCV 18-04-01	BT 1	HS 18-0-1		18-0-1	SKH 2	T 1
1.3549	X89CrMoV81								
1.3551	80MoCrV4216		80 DCV 40	T 11350	X 80 MoCrV 4 4		80 MoCrV 40-16		M 50

**K 1.1 GREY CAST IRON <600 N/mm<sup>2</sup> (180 HB)**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
0.6010	GG10	GJL-100	FGL 100	Grade 100	G 10	0110-00	FG 10	FC 100	A48-20 B
0.6012	GG150 HB	GJL-HB 170							
0.6015	GG15	GJL-150	FGL 150	Grade 150	G 15	0115-00	FG 15	FC 150	A48-25 B
0.6017	GG170 HB	GJL-HB 205							

**K 1.2 GREY CAST IRON <1000 N/mm<sup>2</sup> (300 HB)**

Materialnumber	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	Great Britain   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
0.6020	GG20	GJL-200	FGL 200	Grade 220	G 20	0120-00	FG 20	FC 200	A48-30 B
0.6022	GG190 HB	GJL-HB 230							
0.6025	GG25	GJL-250	FGL 250	Grade 260	G 25	0125-00	FG 25	FC 250	A48-40 B
0.6027	GG220 HB	GJL-HB 250	FGL 250						
0.6030	GG30	GJL-300	FGL 300	Grade 300	G 30	0130-00	FG 30	FC 300	A48-45 B
0.6032	GG240 HB	GJL-HB 275							
0.6035	GG35	GJL-350	FGL 350	Grade 350	G 35	0135-00	FG 35	FC 350	A48-50 B
0.6037	GG260 HB	GJL-HB 275							
0.6040	GG40	GJL-400	FGL 400	Grade 400		0140-00			A48-60 B





S 1.1 IRON-BASED ALLOY [HRSA] <1200 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Material-number	Tradename	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	GB   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
1.3910	Magnifer® 36	Ni36	D 1							
1.3926	Magnifer® 50	RNi12								
1.4361	X1CrNiSi1815	X 1 CrNiSi 18-15-4	X 1 CrNiSi 18 15 4							
1.4562	Nicrofer® 3127	X1NiCrMoCu32287	X 1 NiCrMoCu 32 28 7							
1.4562	Alloy 31	X1NiCrMoCu32287	X 1 NiCrMoCu 32 28 7							
1.4563	Sanicro® 28	X1NiCrMoCuN31274	X 1 NiCrMoCuN 31-27-4	X 1 NiCrMoCuN 31 27 4		X 1 NiCrMoCuN 31 27 4	2584			
1.4862	INCOLOY® Alloy DS	X12NiCr3618		Z 12 NCS 37.18	NA 17					
1.4980	INCOLOY® Alloy 286	X6NiCrTiMoVB21152	X 6 NiCrTiMoVB 21 15 2	Z 6 NCTDV 25.15 B	286 S 31					
2.4478	Alloy 52 (Nilo® 52)	FeNi 52	Titan Grade 4	AIR:9182T60	2 TA 6-9					N 14052

S 1.2 NICKEL-BASED ALLOY [HRSA] <1450 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Material-number	Tradename	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	GB   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
2.4602	INCONEL® 622	NiCr21Mo14W				INCONEL® 622				
2.4632	Nimonic® 90	NiCr20Co80Ti	HR 2	NC 20 KTA	NA 36	Nimonic® 90				N 07090
2.4642	INCONEL® 690	NiCr29Fe		NC 30 Fe		INCONEL® 690		NCF 690		N 06690
2.4650	Nimonic® C-263	NiCo20Cr20MoTi	HR 10	NCK 20 D	NA 38	Nimonic® C-263		NCF 690		N 07263
2.4654	Waspaloy®	NiCr19Co14Mo4Ti		NC 20 K14 Y		Waspaloy®				N 07001
2.4662	INCOLOY® 901	NiCr13Mo6Ti3		Z 8 NCDT 42						N 09901
2.4663	INCONEL® 617	NiCr23Co12Mo		NC 22 K12 D9 A		INCONEL® 617				N 06617
2.4665	Hastelloy® X	NiCr22Fe18Mo	HR 6	NC 22 FeD	NA 40	Hastelloy X				
2.4666	Nimonic® PK25	NiCr18CoMo		NKCD 20 ATU						
2.4668	INCONEL® 718	NiCr19FeNbMo	HR 8	NC 19 Fe Nb		INCONEL® 718				N 07718
2.4669	INCONEL® X-750	NiCr15Fe7TiAl		NC 15 Fe 7 TA		INCONEL® X-750				N 07750
2.4694	INCONEL® 751	NiCr16Fe7TiAl								N 07751
2.4816	INCONEL® 600	NiCr15Fe		NC 15 Fe	NA 14	INCONEL® 600		NFC 600		N 06600
2.4819	Nimonic® C-276	NiMo16Cr15W		NC 17 D		Nimonic® C-276				N 10276
2.4851	INCONEL® 601	NiCr23Fe15		NC 23 Fe 14 A		INCONEL® 601		NCF 601		N 06601
2.4856	INCONEL® 625	NiCr22Mo9Nb		NC 22 Fe DNb	NA 21	INCONEL® 625		NCF 625		N 06625
2.4858	INCOLOY® 825	NiCr21Mo	3072.76	NC 21 Fe DU	NA 16	INCOLOY® 825		NCF 825 TB		N 08825
2.4869	Alloy 80/20	NiCr80-20								N 06003
2.4879	Centralloy® 4879	G-NiCr38W								
2.4883	Hastelloy® C276	G-NiMo16Cr								
2.4889	Nicrofer® 45 TM	NiCr28FeSiCe								N 06045
2.4951	Nicrofer® 7520	NiCr20Ti		NC 20 T	HR 5					N 06075

S 1.3 COBALT-BASED ALLOY [HRSA] <1450 N/mm<sup>2</sup>

Material-number	Tradename	Germany   DIN	Europe   EN	France   AFNOR	GB   BS	Italy   UNI	Sweden   SIS	Spain   UNE	Japan   JIS	USA   AISI
2.4681	ULTIMET® alloy	CoCr26Ni9Mo5W								
2.4682	Stellite® 31	G-CoCr25NiW		KC 25 WN						ASTM A567
2.4683	Conicro® 4023 W	CoCr22NiW								
2.4691	HS 21	G-CoCr28Mo		KC 27 D5 NFe						ASTM F-75
2.4964	Stellite® 25	CoCr20W15Ni		KC 22 WN	HR 240	L605 Haynes® 25				R 30605
2.4979	S 816	CoCr28Mo6								

Technical formulas

Calculate cutting speed (m/min)

$$V_c = \frac{D \cdot \pi \cdot n}{1000}$$

Calculate rotational speed (rpm)

$$n = \frac{V_c \cdot 1000}{D \cdot \pi}$$

Calculate feed rate (mm/min)

$$V_f = n \cdot z \cdot f_z$$

Calculate feed per tooth (mm/number of teeth)

$$f_z = \frac{V_f}{n \cdot z}$$

Calculate chip removal rate (cm<sup>3</sup>/min)

$$Q = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot V_f}{1000}$$

Calculate average chip thickness (mm)

$$h_m = f_z \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a_e}}{D}$$

Explanation of terms

V <sub>c</sub>	Cutting speed	in m/min
n	Rotational speed	in rpm
V <sub>f</sub>	Feed rate	in mm/min
F <sub>z</sub>	Feed per tooth	in mm/number of teeth
z	Number of teeth (cutting)	
a <sub>p</sub>	Depth of cut	in mm
a <sub>e</sub>	Width of cut	in mm
h <sub>m</sub>	Average chip thickness	in mm
Q	Chip removal rate	in cm <sup>3</sup> /min
D	Diameter of tool	in mm

# GENERAL TERMS OF SALE

## § 1 SCOPE

1. These General Terms of Sale apply to all business relationships between Hofmann & Vratny OHG (hereinafter referred to as “Hofmann & Vratny”) and its customers (hereinafter referred to individually as the “Ordering Party” and collectively as the “Ordering Parties”).

2. These General Terms of Sale only apply to Ordering Parties that are entrepreneurs pursuant to §§ 14 and 310 para. 1 of the BGB (Civil Code of Germany), legal entities under public law, and/or special funds under public law.

3. The scope of application of these General Terms of Sale includes, but is not limited to, contracts regarding the sale and/or delivery of chattels (hereinafter referred to as “Goods”) regardless of whether they are produced by Hofmann & Vratny or procured from suppliers (§§ 433 and 651 of the BGB). Unless agreed upon otherwise, the version of these General Terms of Sale applicable at the time the Ordering Party places an order and in any case the most recent version of these General Terms of Sale provided to the Ordering Party in writing in the form of a master agreement also shall apply to similar contracts made at a later date without Hofmann & Vratny being required to make reference to them in every individual case.

4. These General Terms of Sale shall apply exclusively. These General Terms of Sale also shall apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny executes a delivery without reservation despite having knowledge of the Ordering Party’s terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale. Any of the Ordering Party’s terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale shall become part of a contract only with Hofmann & Vratny’s express prior consent. Such requirement to consent shall apply in any case even, for example, if the Ordering Party refers to its terms of sale as part of an order placement and Hofmann & Vratny does not object explicitly to such terms.

5. If Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party have entered into any individual agreements, such individual agreements shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. The content of such individual agreements only can be substantiated by a written contract or by written confirmation from Hofmann & Vratny. Individual agreements (e.g., outline delivery contracts, quality assurance agreements) and information provided in Hofmann & Vratny’s order confirmation shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. In case of doubt, commercial clauses shall be interpreted based on the Incoterms® issued by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris (ICC) and applicable at the time the contract is entered into.

6. All of the Ordering Party’s legal declarations and notifications made with regard to the contract (e.g., in connection with deadlines or notices of defects, rescission, or reduction) shall be made in writing to be effective. In the context of these General Terms of Sale, in writing shall include written and text forms (e.g., letters, e-mails, faxes). Legal requirements regarding form and other verifications including, but not limited to, cases of doubt regarding the legitimation of the notifying party shall remain unaffected.

7. All references to applicable laws shall be for the purpose of clarification only. Unless amended in or excluded expressly from these General Terms of Sale, laws shall apply even without express reference.

## § 2 OFFERS AND ACCEPTANCE

1. All offers made by Hofmann & Vratny shall be subject to change and shall be non-binding including if and when images, drawings, technical documentation, calculations, analyses, other documents or product descriptions of whatever nature (hereinafter referred to as “Documents”) are provided to the Ordering Party if the proprietary rights and copyrights to those Documents are retained by Hofmann & Vratny.

2. All orders for Goods placed by the Ordering Party shall constitute binding offers. Unless stated otherwise in the respective order, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to accept an offer within two weeks after receipt of said offer.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall accept offers in writing (e.g., in the form of an order confirmation) or by delivering the respective Goods to the Ordering Party.

4. All proprietary rights and copyrights to Documents shall remain with Hofmann & Vratny. Documents marked as confidential shall be forwarded to third parties only with the express written consent of Hofmann & Vratny.

## § 3 DELIVERY DEADLINES AND DEFAULT OF DELIVERY

1. Delivery deadlines shall be agreed upon by Hofmann & Vratny and the individual Ordering Party or shall be specified by Hofmann & Vratny upon acceptance of the order or in the order confirmation.

2. Hofmann & Vratny’s compliance with delivery obligations shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party’s on-time and proper compliance with the Ordering Party’s obligations including, but not limited to, the provision of the papers, permits and approvals required to be provided by the Ordering Party and the receipt by Hofmann & Vratny of the agreed-upon down payment, if any. In the event of delays, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably.

3. If Hofmann & Vratny is unable to meet any binding delivery deadlines for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny (non-availability of services), the Ordering Party shall be notified without undue delay and shall be provided with an estimated new delivery deadline. If the agreed upon Goods do not become available before the new deadline expires, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract in whole or in part and shall reimburse the Ordering Party without undue delay for any and all consideration paid up to that time. For the fulfillment of this clause, non-availability of services shall include, but shall not be limited to, delayed delivery from any of Hofmann & Vratny’s suppliers for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny or its suppliers, or if Hofmann & Vratny is not responsible for procuring the Goods.

4. If failure to comply with a delivery deadline is due to an act of God, industrial dispute or other event beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably. The same shall apply if and when any such act of God, industrial dispute or other event has arisen at any of Hofmann & Vratny’s sub-suppliers which event can be demonstrated to have had an impact on compliance with the delivery deadline. Hofmann & Vratny shall notify the Ordering Party of such circumstances without undue delay. Events also shall be deemed to be beyond Hofmann & Vratny’s control if and when they occur during a delay. In this case, the delay shall be deemed to be suspended for the duration of the respective event.

5. The beginning of a period of delivery default shall be in accordance with the law, but shall in any case require a reminder issued by the Ordering Party.

6. If a contract regarding stand-by delivery has been signed, Hofmann & Vratny shall deliver and invoice the Goods no later than 12 months after the date of such contract (hereinafter referred to as the “Recall Period”), even if the Ordering Party has failed to recall the Goods by that time. After the Recall Period has expired, Hofmann & Vratny can notify the Ordering Party of Hofmann & Vratny’s readiness to deliver and can request that the Ordering Party recall the Goods within a reasonable period of time. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within such period, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand an additional lumpsum compensation for warehousing costs (hereinafter referred to as the “Warehousing Allowance”). The Warehousing Allowance shall be 0.5% of the net value of the purchased Goods for every full week, but shall not exceed 5% of the net value of the purchased Goods in total. The Ordering Party shall be free to prove that Hofmann & Vratny did not incur any damages or that any damages incurred were lower than the Warehousing Allowance. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within the Recall Period determined by Hofmann & Vratny, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to dispose of the Goods as Hofmann & Vratny sees fit. The statutory provisions regarding rescission shall remain unaffected.

## § 4 DELIVERY AND DEFAULT OF ACCEPTANCE

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise, all deliveries shall be ex works, that is, the

place of performance for deliveries and for all subsequent actions. Unless agreed upon otherwise, upon request and at the expense of the Ordering Party the Goods shall be delivered to another destination (hereinafter referred to as “Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods”). Unless agreed upon otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to determine the shipment method (including, but not limited to, the forwarder, the type of shipment and the packaging).

2. Partial deliveries shall be admissible, provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept them.

3. Delivered Goods shall be accepted by the Ordering Party even if the delivered Goods have minor defects provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept such Goods.

4. The risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than upon surrender of the Goods. In the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods, the risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods and the risk of delay shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than at the time of delivery of the Goods to the forwarder, carrier, or any other person designated to execute shipment of the Goods. Delivery shall be deemed to have been effected even if the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance.

5. If the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance or fails to cooperate or if delivery is delayed for other reasons for which the Ordering Party is responsible, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand reimbursement for the damages incurred in connection therewith including additional expenses (e.g., warehousing costs).

## § 5 TERMS OF PAYMENT

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in individual cases, Hofmann & Vratny’s prices plus statutory sales tax valid at the time the contract is signed shall apply. The prices indicated in Hofmann & Vratny’s catalogs are non-binding and subject to change and/ or correction.

2. Unless agreed upon otherwise, in the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods the Ordering Party shall bear the costs of packaging and transportation ex works and the costs, if any, for transportation insurance if such insurance is requested by the Ordering Party. All customs and other fees, taxes and other public charges also shall be borne by the Ordering Party unless agreed upon otherwise. Ownership of the packaging for transportation and otherwise pursuant to the Verpackungsordnung (Packaging Ordinance of Germany) shall transfer to the Ordering Party and such packaging shall not be returned to Hofmann & Vratny. Pallets shall be exempt from this rule.

3. Unless agreed upon otherwise in the order confirmation, the purchase price plus statutory sales tax shall be due and payable without any deductions within 14 days after the date of invoicing and delivery or acceptance of the Goods. However, Hofmann & Vratny reserves the right to make full or partial deliveries against cash in advance at any time including during an ongoing business relationship. The assertion of such right shall be communicated no later than at the time the order confirmation is issued. The Ordering Party shall be deemed to be in default of payment upon the expiration of the aforementioned payment deadline. The applicable rate of interest on the purchase price of the Goods shall become payable during the default period. The right to assert claims for more substantial compensation shall be reserved. Hofmann & Vratny’s right to claim commercial-rate default interest (§ 353 of the HGB) shall remain unaffected.

4. The Ordering Party’s rights of set-off and retention shall be limited to the extent the Ordering Party’s claim is determined in a court of law or is undisputed. The Ordering Party’s rights based on defects in the purchased Goods (see § 7 hereof) shall remain unaffected.

5. After the contract has been signed, if there is evidence that Hofmann & Vratny’s claim to the purchase price will be compromised due to lack of performance on the part of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to refuse performance pursuant to the applicable laws and, after setting a deadline, if applicable, shall be entitled to rescind the contract. In the case of contracts regarding the production of customized items, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract immediately and the laws regarding the expendability of setting deadlines shall remain unaffected.

## § 6 RETENTION OF TITLE

1. Until all pending and future receivables in connection with the business relationship between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party are paid in full, Hofmann & Vratny shall retain ownership of the Goods. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, default of payment, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods.

2. Goods subject to retention of title shall not be pledged or assigned as collateral before the Ordering Party has paid in full. The Ordering Party shall notify Hofmann & Vratny in writing without undue delay in the event of a filing for commencement of insolvency proceedings or if third parties gain access (e.g., seizures) to Goods belonging to Hofmann & Vratny.

3. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, by failing to pay the purchase price when due, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods due to the retention of title and the rescission.

4. Until further notice, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to resell/and or process in the ordinary course of business any Goods subject to retention of title. In this case, the provisions below also shall apply.

a) The retention of title shall include title to the full value of work products resulting from processing, mixing or combining the Goods, in which case Hofmann & Vratny shall be deemed to be the manufacturer. If and when third-party goods are processed, mixed or combined and such third parties retain ownership, Hofmann & Vratny shall acquire coownership pro rata of the invoiced value of work products so processed, mixed or combined. In all other cases, the creation of work products shall be subject to the same provisions as the delivered Goods subject to retention of title.

b) The Ordering Party hereby agrees to assign to Hofmann & Vratny as collateral any and all receivables against third parties resulting from the resale of the Goods or work results in full or in the amount of Hofmann & Vratny’s estimated share of co-ownership pursuant to a) above, and Hofmann & Vratny hereby accepts such assignment. The Ordering Party’s obligations under § 6 2) hereof also shall apply with respect to the receivables assigned.

c) In addition to Hofmann & Vratny, the Ordering Party shall remain authorized to collect receivables. Hofmann & Vratny undertakes to refrain from collecting receivables as long as the Ordering Party meets its payment obligations vis-à-vis Hofmann & Vratny and does not fail to perform and Hofmann & Vratny does not assert its retention of title by asserting a right under § 6 3) hereof. Otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand that the Ordering Party inform Hofmann & Vratny of such receivables assigned and of the names of the debtors, provide Hofmann & Vratny with all the information required for collecting such receivables and the pertinent documents, and inform the debtors (third parties) of the assignment. In addition, in this case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to revoke the Ordering Party’s authorization to resell and/or process Goods which are subject to retention of title.

5. Upon request of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall release the collateral to which Hofmann & Vratny is entitled insofar as the realizable value of such collateral exceeds the receivables to be collateralized by more than 10 percent. Hofmann & Vratny shall be free in its decision regarding which collateral to release.

## § 7 LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS AND CLAIMS FOR DEFECTS

1. Unless otherwise agreed upon herein, the Ordering Party’s rights based on defects in quality and/or in title (including delivery of the wrong Goods or insufficient amounts, improper assembly/installation, or incomplete instructions) shall be subject to the applicable laws. The special legal stipulations regarding reimbursement of expenses at the time of delivery of newly produced Goods (supplier’s recourse as specified in §§ 478, 445a, 445b and §§ 445c, 327 para. 5, 327u of the BGB) shall remain unaffected in any case, unless equal-value compensation has been agreed upon, for example, as part of a quality assurance agreement.

2. Hofmann & Vratny’s liability for defects shall be based first and foremost on the respective agreement entered into regarding the quality and the postulated use of the Goods (including fittings and instructions). In this context,

an agreement regarding the quality of Goods shall be any and all product descriptions and manufacturer-provided information outlined in the individual agreement or made publicly known by Hofmann & Vratny (including, but not limited to, in catalogs or on Hofmann & Vratny's internet homepage) at the time the contract was signed. However, if and when no agreement regarding quality has been entered into, the presence or absence of a defect shall be determined based on the legal regulations (§ 434 para. 3 of the BGB). Statements made publicly by the manufacturer or on the manufacturer's behalf including, but not limited to, in advertising materials or on labels on the Goods shall prevail over other third parties' statements. In the case of Goods comprising digital elements or other digital content, Hofmann & Vratny shall be responsible for providing and, if required, updating the digital content only if defined expressly in an agreement regarding the quality of Goods, as stipulated above. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume any liability for public statements made by the manufacturer or other third parties.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects of which the Ordering Party is aware, or for any defects of which the Ordering Party is grossly negligent if it is not aware (§ 442 of the BGB) at time the contract is signed. The assertion of claims by the Ordering Party regarding defects shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's meeting of its statutory duty to inspect and to give notice of defects (§§ 377 and 381 of the HGB (Commercial Code of Germany)). If a defect in the Goods becomes apparent during or after inspection, the Ordering Party shall give written notice to Hofmann & Vratny without undue delay. Regardless of the Ordering Party's duty to inspect and to give notice of defects, the Ordering Party shall give written notice of obvious defects within two weeks after delivery, which notice shall be deemed to have been given in a timely manner if it is transmitted before the end of such period. If the Ordering Party fails to inspect the Goods properly and/or to give proper notice of any defects, Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects for which no notice was given.

4. If any of the Goods are defective, Hofmann & Vratny shall be free to offer supplementary action to remedy the defect or defects (supplementary remedy) or to deliver defect-free Goods (replacement) to the Ordering Party. In individual cases, the Ordering Party may refuse a supplementary action selected by Hofmann & Vratny that the Ordering Party considers to be unreasonable. It is Hofmann & Vratny's right to refuse to offer supplementary action under the applicable laws shall remain unaffected. The requirement for Hofmann & Vratny to provide any supplementary action owed shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's paying of the purchase price when due. However, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to retain a reasonable portion of the purchase price pro rata in consideration of the defect. The Ordering Party shall give Hofmann & Vratny the time and the opportunity to provide the supplementary action owed including, but not limited to, providing Hofmann & Vratny the opportunity to inspect the Goods which are subject to complaint. If Hofmann & Vratny opts to replace the Goods, at Hofmann & Vratny's request the Ordering Party shall return the defective Goods to Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the applicable laws; however, the Ordering Party shall not have the right to request to return the defective Goods. Supplementary action shall not include the disassembly, removal, or de-installation of defective Goods nor the assembly, mounting, or installation of defect-free Goods, provided Hofmann & Vratny was not originally obligated to provide such services; any rights the Ordering Party may have to be reimbursed for such costs (hereinafter referred to as "Disassembly and Assembly Costs") shall remain unaffected.

5. If in fact a defect is present, any and all expenses incurred in connection with inspections and supplementary action including, but not limited to, transportation, road, labor and material costs, and Disassembly and Assembly Costs shall be borne by Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the laws and these General Terms of Sale. However, if the Ordering Party's demand for remedy of a defect is proven to be invalid because the Ordering Party was aware or was grossly negligent if it was not aware that no defect actually was present, Hofmann & Vratny can demand reimbursement from the Ordering Party for any costs incurred therewith. If the costs of supplementary remedy would be disproportionately high, the Ordering Party shall not be entitled to claim remedy of defects.

6. If and when a reasonable deadline for supplementary action set by the buyer has expired unsuccessfully or can be disregarded under the law, the Ordering Party can rescind the purchasing contract in accordance with the law or reduce the purchase price. However, no right to rescind shall apply in the case of insignificant defects.

7. The Ordering Party's claims for damages or reimbursement for wasted expenses shall be limited by the provisions of § 8 below and shall be excluded in all other cases.

8. The statute of limitations for claims for defects in quality and in title shall be one year after delivery of the Goods. The statute of limitations shall commence upon delivery of the Goods provided acceptance has been agreed upon. Other special legal stipulations regarding statutes of limitations (including, but not limited to, § 438 para. 1 no. 1, no. 2, para. 3, §§ 444, 445b of the BGB) shall remain unaffected. The aforementioned statutes of limitations specified in the purchasing laws also shall apply to any contractual and extra-contractual claims for reimbursement made by the Ordering Party based on a defect in the Goods, unless applying the regular statute of limitations stipulated by law (§§ 195, 199 of the BGB) would result in a reduced statute of limitations in individual cases. Any claims for reimbursement the Ordering Party may have pursuant to § 8 para. 2 p. 1 and p. 2 (a) and pursuant to the Produkthaftungsgesetz (Product Liability Act of Germany) shall be subject exclusively to the statutes of limitations stipulated by law.

#### § 8 OTHER LIABILITIES

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in these General Terms of Sale and in the provisions below, Hofmann & Vratny's liability for breach of contractual and non-contractual obligations shall be in accordance with the applicable laws.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's liability for damages, regardless of the legal reasons and of whether or not they are known, as part of Verschuldenshaftung (liability arising from damage caused by negligent act) shall include intent and gross negligence. Subject to the limitations of liability stipulated by law (e.g., diligence with its own affairs, insignificant breach of duty), in the event of minor negligence Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to (a) damages resulting from harm to life, body or health and/or (b) damages resulting from the not-insignificant breach of a material contractual obligation, that is, an obligation which must be met to make the proper fulfillment of the contract possible and the meeting of which the Ordering Party relies upon and can rely upon on a regular basis. In this case, however, Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to reimbursement of the foreseeable damages typical in such cases.

3. The limitation of liability specified above also shall apply vis-à-vis third parties and in the event of a breach of duty by any person (including to his/her own benefit) for which Hofmann & Vratny is responsible by law; however, it shall not apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny is found to have failed to disclose a defect maliciously or has assumed a guarantee for the quality of the Goods and for the Ordering Party's claims under the Produkthaftungsgesetz.

4. The Ordering Party can rescind or cancel a contract due to a breach of obligation other than a breach based on a defect only if and when Hofmann & Vratny is responsible for such breach of obligation. The Ordering Party shall not have an unrestricted right to terminate a contract. All other cases shall be subject to the applicable laws and legal consequences.

#### § 9 APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION

1. These General Terms of Sale and all legal relationships between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party shall be subject to the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany under exclusion of the provisions of uniform international law. The CISG shall not apply.

2. Any and all disputes arising directly or indirectly from the contractual relationship shall be subject exclusively, including at an international level, to the jurisdiction of Aßling if the Ordering Party is a businessperson as defined in the Handelsgesetzbuch (Commercial Code of Germany), a legal entity under public law, or a special fund under public law. The same shall apply if the Ordering Party is an entrepreneur pursuant to §§ 14 of the BGB. However, in any case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to sue the Ordering Party at the place of performance of the obligation to deliver under these General Terms of Sale and/or under a prevailing individual agreement or at the Ordering Party's general jurisdiction. Prevailing legal regulations including, but not limited to, regarding exclusive jurisdictions, shall remain unaffected.

Hofmann & Vratny OHG  
June 2022

## CONTACT HOFMANN & VRATNY

### Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Headquarters

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

E-Mail: info@vhmhv.de

### Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Regrinding centre

Poststr. 15a

90471 Nürnberg

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-152

E-Mail: nbg@vhmhv.de

A RELIABLE PARTNER

# DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE.

Our goal is to provide companies around the world with the best tools.

**We** are constantly developing our product portfolio. We experiment with new geometries, coatings and materials at our research and development center to make the right milling cutters for every application.

SCAN THE QR CODE NOW



**EXPERT** | Non-ferrous materials



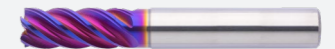
**EXPERT** | Steel & cast iron



**EXPERT** | Stainless steel



**EXPERT** | Titanium



**EXPERT** | Hardened steel



COPYRIGHT: HOFMANN & VRATNY OHG  
PRODUCT PHOTOS: SEBASTIAN WEIDENBACH PHOTOGRAPHY  
WWW.SEVERIAN-WEIDENBACH.COM





EN

## HOFMANN & VRATNY BCU1 SERIES - SOLID QUALITY FOR PRICE- SENSITIVE APPLICATIONS

Hofmann & Vratny OHG

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

E-Mail: [info@vhmhv.de](mailto:info@vhmhv.de)

Web: [www.vhmv.de](http://www.vhmv.de)

OFFICIAL PARTNER OF H&V

